XML API Developer's Guide



January 2013



Table of Contents

| What's New in the XML API | 5 |
|--|----------|
| Introduction | 6 |
| Requests | |
| Submitting an API Request | <u>.</u> |
| Responses | 10 |
| Processing Responses | 12 |
| Errors | 12 |
| Contact XML Interfaces | 13 |
| Mailing Management Interfaces | 13 |
| Send a Mailing to a Contact | 13 |
| Forward Mailing to a Friend | 15 |
| Get Contact Mailing Details | 16 |
| Purge Data | 18 |
| Database Management Interfaces – Contact | 20 |
| Add a Contact | 21 |
| Double Opt-in a Contact | 25 |
| Update a Contact | 26 |
| Opt-out a Contact | 31 |
| Select Contact Details | 32 |
| User XML Interfaces | 38 |
| Session Management Interfaces | 38 |
| User Login | 38 |
| User Logout | 39 |
| Database Management Interfaces – User | 40 |
| Import to a Database | 40 |
| Export from a Database | 51 |
| Add a Column to a Database | 53 |
| Get Database Details | 55 |
| List Contact Mailings | 58 |

| | Remove a Contact | 59 |
|---|---|-----|
| | Get a List of Databases | 60 |
| | Create a Relational Table | 62 |
| | Associate Relational Data with Contacts in a Database | 65 |
| | Insert and Update Records in a Relational Table | 67 |
| | Delete Records From a Relational Table | 69 |
| | Import to a Relational Table | 72 |
| | Export from a Relational Table | 76 |
| | Purge Data from a Relational Table | 78 |
| | Delete a Relational Table | 79 |
| | Create a Contact List | 80 |
| | Add a Contact to a Contact List | 81 |
| | Add a Contact to a Program | 84 |
| | Create a Query of a Database | 86 |
| | Calculate the Current Contacts for a Query | 92 |
| | Set a Column Value | 93 |
| F | eporting Interfaces – User | 95 |
| | Export Tracking Metrics | 97 |
| | Export Raw Contact Events | 100 |
| | Export Web Tracking Events | 110 |
| | Get a List of Report IDs for a Mailing | 116 |
| | Get a List of Sent Mailings for an Org | 117 |
| | Get a List of Sent Mailings for a User | 122 |
| | Get a List of Sent Mailings for a Database | 125 |
| | Get Aggregate Tracking Metrics for a Mailing | 130 |
| | Get Aggregate Tracking Metrics for an Org | 133 |
| | Get Aggregate Tracking Metrics for a User | 137 |
| | Get Status of a Data Job | 144 |
| | Delete a Data Job | 149 |
| | Get Folder Path for a Folder or Object | 149 |
| | | |

| Mailing Management Interfaces – User | 151 |
|---|--------------------|
| Schedule a Mailing | 151 |
| Preview a Mailing Before Sending | 154 |
| Get Automated Message Group Details | 156 |
| Add a Dynamic Content Ruleset | 157 |
| Import a Dynamic Content Ruleset | 162 |
| Export a Dynamic Content Ruleset | 195 |
| List Dynamic Content Rulesets for a Mailing | 196 |
| Get Dynamic Content Ruleset Details | 197 |
| Replace a Dynamic Content Ruleset | 200 |
| Validate a Dynamic Content Ruleset | 203 |
| Delete a Dynamic Content Ruleset | 205 |
| Get a List of Mailing Templates | 206 |
| Export a Mailing Template | 207 |
| Appendices | 209 |
| Frequently Asked Questions: Non Email Key (| NEK) Databases 209 |
| Code Samples | 211 |
| VBScript | 211 |
| PHP | 214 |
| Java | 215 |
| API Error Codes | 216 |
| Sample Error Response | 220 |



What's New in the XML API

The following documentation updates are included in the Engage 8.8 XML API Developer Guide:

- Added a new request parameter in SelectRecipientData API to enable Visitor Key lookups
 - o Parameter Name: VISITOR_KEY
 - o User will be able to pass this parameter as the unique lookup key to retrieve contact information
- Added two new request parameters in AddRecipient API that allows contact to be added to contact list in addition to a database
 - o Parameter Name: CONTACT_LISTS and CONTACT_LIST_ID
- ExportDCRuleset API now supports new Dynamic Content Rulesets
- ImportDCRuleset API now supports new Dynamic Content Rulesets
 - o Note that there is a new table format section for **New Dynamic Content Ruleset**
- Added note to relevant Dynamic Content API sections: Current Limitations on Dynamic Content vs. Classic Dynamic Content

Introduction

Silverpop's XML API library provides an efficient mechanism to accomplish many automation and integration tasks. The public XML API interface defines standard XML requests and responses for the following functionality:

Session Management

- User Login
- User Logout

Database and Contact List Management

- Add a Contact
- Double Opt-In a Contact
- Update a Contact
- Opt-out a Contact
- Select Contact Details
- Import to a Database
- Export from a Database
- Remove a Contact
- Get a List of Databases
- Get Database Details
- Create a Contact List
- Add a Contact to a Contact List
- Create a Query of a Database
- Calculate the Current Contacts for a Query
- Add a Contact to a program
- Get Contact Mailing Details
- Purge Data
- Set a Column Value

Relational Table Management

- Create a Relational Table
- Associate Relational Data with Contacts in a Database
- Insert and Update Records in a Relational Table
- Delete Records From a Relational Table
- Import to a Relational Table
- Export from a Relational Table
- Purge Data from a Relational Table
- Delete a Relational Table



Template and Mailing Management

- Send a Mailing to a Contact
- Forward Mailing to a Friend
- Preview a Mailing Before Sending
- Schedule a Mailing
- Get a List of Mailing Templates
- Export a Mailing Template
- Get Automated Message Group Details

Dynamic Content

- Add a Dynamic Content Ruleset
- Import a Dynamic Content Ruleset
- Export a Dynamic Content Ruleset
- List Dynamic Content Rulesets for a Mailing
- Get Dynamic Content Ruleset Details
- Replace a Dynamic Content Ruleset
- Validate a Dynamic Content Ruleset
- Delete a Dynamic Content Ruleset

Reporting

- Export Tracking Metrics
- Export Raw Contact Events
- Get Report ID by Date
- Get Sent Mailings for an Org
- Get Sent Mailings for a User
- Get Sent Mailings for a Database
- Get Aggregate Tracking Metrics for a Mailing
- Get Aggregate Tracking Metrics for an Org
- Get Aggregate Tracking Metrics for a User
- Export Web Tracking Events

Miscellaneous

- List Contact Mailings
- Get Status of a Data Job
- Delete a Data Job
- Get Folder Path of a Folder or Object

Requests

The public interfaces to Engage are facilitated through XML requests over HTTP or HTTPS (in some cases). You can make the HTTP request through either the POST or GET method. You can call APIs that duplicate user-facing actions over HTTP or HTTPS.

Always begin the XML body format with the <Envelope> element followed by the <Body> element. For example:

To pass parameters, list each parameter as a child element of the operation element, as shown below:



Submitting an API Request

Licensed API users should refer to the appendix **Silverpop API Endpoints** to obtain their appropriate API endpoint.

It is recommended that XML is passed as the **Body** of a **POST**. In order to specify encoding (e.g. UTF-8) of the XML you are submitting, the XML must be part of the POST body. Submitting the XML as a URL parameter will not allow you to specify encoding. The encoding is specified as part of the Content Type in the HTTP header (for example, Content-Type: text/xml;charset=UTF-8). If you specify an encoding attribute within the XML (for example, <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>), Engage will ignore it. If you submit XML through the POST Body, but do not include the charset in Content Type, the Organization default is used. If submitting a POST where the body contains content, ensure that Content-Length is specified in the HTTP header. If passing the XML as a URL parameter (xml=) you must URL encode the XML and specify that it is URL encoded (Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded).

API requests will pass the Java Session ID (jsessionid) as a path parameter in the URL string.

Note: append the path parameter to the URL using a semicolon, as opposed to the question mark separator used for appending query parameters to a URL. Do **NOT** pass jsessionID as a form parameter rather than a path parameter.

Responses

Successful responses are in the form of XML documents conforming to the general format specified earlier. Each response resides within **<Envelope>** and **<Body>** tags and typically includes a **RESULT** element. Some responses return nothing more than a status, while others return more complex results containing XML elements and child elements.

Example #1: (SendMailing)

Example #2: (SelectRecipientData)

```
<Envelope>
 <Body>
    <RESULT>
     <SUCCESS>TRUE</SUCCESS>
     <EMAIL>somebody@domain.com</EMAIL>
     <Email>somebody@domain.com</Email>
     <RecipientId>33439394</RecipientId>
     <EmailType>o</EmailType>
     <LastModified>6/25/04 3:29 PM</LastModified>
     <CreatedFrom>1</CreatedFrom>
     <OptedIn>6/25/04 3:29 PM</OptedIn>
     <OptedOut/>
     <COLUMNS>
       <COLUMN>
         <NAME>Fname</NAME>
         <VALUE>Somebody</VALUE>
        </COLUMN>
        <COLUMN>
         <NAME>Lname</NAME>
         <VALUE>Special</VALUE>
        </COLUMN>
     </COLUMNS>
    </RESULT>
 </Body>
</Envelope>
```

Processing Responses

When processing response envelopes, programmers should use an XML parser and algorithms that handle changes in the number of elements returned in the envelope. This will improve the reliability of scripts that process responses. The contents of a response envelope change in length depending on when you call them (and between releases of Engage). For example, the **GetJobStatus API** will return responses of varying length depending on the status of the job (including WAITING, RUNNING, COMPLETE, and ERROR).

Errors

Unsuccessful responses or errors will also adhere to the general format specified earlier. The XML elements in their bodies will vary based on the type of error. The best way to become familiar with the responses caused by specific error conditions is to recreate them using the XML API Test Harness.

If Engage is not available due to a maintenance outage, the following XML will be returned:

```
<Envelope>
       <Body>
               <RESULT>
                      <SUCCESS>false</SUCCESS>
               </RESULT>
               <Fault>
                      <Request/>
                      <FaultCode/>
                      <FaultString><![CDATA[The system is currently down for
maintenance.]]></FaultString>
                      <detail>
                             <error>
                                     <errorid>52</errorid>
                                     <module/>
                                     <class>SP.Admin</class>
                                     <method/>
                             </error>
                      </detail>
               </Fault>
       </Body>
</Envelope>
```

Contact XML Interfaces

The following section defines the interfaces provided to manage the most common Mailing and Database management actions. We refer to these as **Contact Actions** because each relates directly to one or more Contacts. Unlike User operations, these do not require an active session, meaning you can use these operations without first submitting a Login request to retrieve a jsessionid.

Mailing Management Interfaces

Mailing management interfaces allow you to invoke Engage functions directly related to particular mailings. There are two operations in this category: **SendMailing** and **ForwardToFriend**.

Send a Mailing to a Contact

SendMailing

You can automate a mailing to send after contacts successfully **Opt In** or **Edit Profile** using a Web form associated. You can also set automation for custom events, which are triggered by an API request.

The **SendMailing** operation sends a mailing to the specified contact. The SendMailing operation is specifically for the delivery of autoresponders based on a custom event. This operation will NOT send a mailing **Template¹**. The Mailing ID must be for an existing, custom event autoresponder and the contact email address must be for a contact who already exists in the database associated with the mailing. See the **Add a Contact** for information on adding a contact to a database.

Each **Send** is queued for message generation and delivery. They do not always send immediately, but receive slices of processing time as determined by an algorithm. Small sends such as these are typically built and sent within a range of seconds-to-minutes, but that varies based on several factors such as concurrent system usage.

Note: There is a limit of 1,000 SendMailing API calls per day for an Organization. If you plan to send more than 1,000 transactional emails per day, please contact your Silverpop account manager to discuss alternatives.

| Operation | <sendmailing></sendmailing> | <sendmailing></sendmailing> | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Elements | MailingId | Identifies the ma | Identifies the mailing Engage will send. | | |
| | RecipientEmail | Identifies the ta | Identifies the targeted contact's email address. | | |
| | COLUMNS | Note: Each nod | odes defining the column name and value for the database's key fields. e must have a Name tag and a Value tag. If the database has a key that is ue key columns must also be part of the submission with column names | | |
| | Child Elements | COLUMN | XML nodes defining the column name and value. Note: Each node | | |

¹ Templates are the building blocks for mailings. You can send, schedule, or automate a mailing but not a Template.

| Operation | <sendmailing></sendmailing> | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---------------------|--|---|
| | | | is not Email, | Name tag and a Value tag. If the database has a key that Unique key columns must also be part of the submission names and values. |
| | | Child Elements | Name | Defines the field name. |
| | | | Value | Contains the field value. |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | 32 someone@someo | lomain.com <th>i<u>pientEmail</u>></th> | i <u>pientEmail</u> > |
| Response | <response></response> | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | TRUE if succe | essful. Upon succe | ess, the API immediately schedules a mailing to the |
| | ORGANIZATION_ID | Identifies you | r Engage Organiz | ation. |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | SUCCESS> | | |



Forward Mailing to a Friend

ForwardToFriend

This operation sends a copy of a mailing along with an additional message to the specified contacts. You must use the Mailing ID of an existing Sent Mailing.

Note: The ForwardToFriend API is **not** available for mailings associated with Non-Email-Key databases.

| Operation | <forwardtofriend></forwardtofriend> | |
|-----------|---|---|
| Elements | SENDER_EMAIL | Email address of message sender (forwarder). |
| | Rs or r | The internal ID of the contact forwarding the message. Use <rs> with an encoded ID or <r> with an un-encoded ID.</r></rs> |
| | M | Identifies the mailing to send. |
| | RECIPIENTS | Identifies the email address of the targeted contact. Separate multiple values with commas. |
| | MESSAGE | Text of additional message that will accompany the forwarded mailing. |
| Example | <rs>MQS2</rs> <m>5683</m> <recipients>some</recipients> | omeone@somedomain.com coneelse@somedomain.com, metoo@f2f.com ded Mailing |
| Response | <ftf_result></ftf_result> | |
| Elements | FTF_RESULT | For a successful submission, FTF_RESULT will have no value. Possible error values include: 5 - Error w/ Sender recipient ID 4 - Error w/ Sender email address 3 - Error w/ mailing ID - not found 2 - Error w/ recipient ID 1 - Error w/ mailing ID - invalid format |
| | ORGANIZATION_ID | Identifies your Engage Organization. |
| Example | <envelope> <body> <ftf_result></ftf_result> </body> </envelope> | |

Get Contact Mailing Details

${\it GetContactMailingDetails}$

This interface returns details about a mailing sent to a specific contact. It is intended to be used with the SureFrom Code which can be placed in the mailing body.

| Operation | <getcontactmailingdet< th=""><th colspan="4">ails></th></getcontactmailingdet<> | ails> | | | |
|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------|---|--|--|
| Elements | SURE_FROM_CODE | An ID that can be | returned in a mailing body and used to validate that a mailing is legitimate. | | |
| | ORGANIZATION_ID | One or more Orga | anization Ids that will be checked for the SureFrom Code. | | |
| Example with | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| normal usage | <body></body> | | | | |
| | <get< th=""><th>ContactMailingDeta</th><th>ils></th></get<> | ContactMailingDeta | ils> | | |
| | | | _CODE>1-8QhP4YIS-XYPxqdpK-ia6t4PP3-+/dKSxVg-uCXkKZka-X77SLMfa- | | |
| | oJ+R ₅ TBj-AX ₃ NoCTU <th></th> <th></th> | | | | |
| | f 0-C - dC db b | | ON_ID>1dcd49d-108b594203d- | | |
| | f528764d624db129b32c2 | | | | |
| | | tContactMailingDeta | alis> | | |
| | | | | | |
| | · . | | | | |
| Example 2 | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| with multiple orgs | <body></body> | 6 · M : 5 · | | | |
| orgs | <get< th=""><th>ContactMailingDeta</th><th></th></get<> | ContactMailingDeta | | | |
| | oJ+R ₅ TBj-AX ₃ NoCTU <th></th> <th>_CODE>1-8QhP4YIS-XYPxqdpK-ia6t4PP3-+/dKSxVg-uCXkKZka-X77SLMfa-</th> | | _CODE>1-8QhP4YIS-XYPxqdpK-ia6t4PP3-+/dKSxVg-uCXkKZka-X77SLMfa- | | |
| | 03+1(510)-4/(3110010\/) | | ~ ON_ID>1dcd49d-108b594203d- | | |
| | f528764d624db129b32c2 | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | f528764d624db129b32c2 | | | | |
| | <td>tContactMailingDeta</td> <td>ails></td> | tContactMailingDeta | ails> | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | true if successful | l. | | |
| | SENT_TIMESTAMP | The date/time th | at the mailing was sent in GMT. | | |
| | FROM_NAME | The From Name | of the mailing's sender. | | |
| | FROM_ADDRESS | The From Addres | ss (email) of the mailing's sender. | | |
| | SUBJECT | The Subject of the mailing. | | | |
| | TO_ADDRESS | Optional | The email address of the recipient whose SEND_FROM_CODE was | | |

| | | | provided. Only returned if ORGANIZATION_ID is provided in the request. | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | CLICK_TO_VIEW_URL | Optional | The Click To View URL of the personalized mailing body for the recipient whose SEND_FROM_CODE was provided. Only returned if ORGANIZATION_ID is provided in the request. | | |
| | ORGANIZATION_ID | Optional | The Organization Id of the Prganization that sent the mailing for the provided SEND_FROM_CODE. Only returned if ORGANIZATION_ID is provided in the request. | | |
| | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | |
| | <resi< td=""><td>JLT></td><td></td></resi<> | JLT> | | | |
| | | <success>tr</success> | ue | | |
| | | | 5TAMP>09/30/2010 21:08:59 GMT | | |
| | | | E>Silverpop Support | | |
| Formula a salah | | | RESS> <u>support@silverpop.com></u> | | |
| Example 1 with org in request | | | ocoming Engage Release | | |
| org in request | <to_address>recipient@domain.com</to_address> <click_to_view_url><![CDATA[http://links.mkto12.com/servlet/MailView?ms=Mjk5OTM5NQS2&r=MjAxO TQ1NjU3OtkS1&j=OdkxNzM3NjUS1&mt=1&rt=0]]></click_to_view_url> | | | | |
| | - | <organizat< td=""><td>ION_ID>1dcd49d-108b594203d-</td></organizat<> | ION_ID>1dcd49d-108b594203d- | | |
| | f528764d624db129b32c21fbcaocb8d6 | | | | |
| | <td>ULT></td> <td></td> | ULT> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | |
| | <resi< td=""><td>JLT></td><td></td></resi<> | JLT> | | | |
| | | <success>tr</success> | ue | | |
| Example 2 | | <sent_times< td=""><td>5TAMP>09/30/2010 21:08:59 GMT</td></sent_times<> | 5TAMP>09/30/2010 21:08:59 GMT | | |
| without org in | <from_name>Silverpop Support</from_name> | | | | |
| request | | | RESS> <u>support@silverpop.com></u> | | |
| | <subject>Upcoming Engage Release</subject> | | | | |
| | <td>ULT></td> <td></td> | ULT> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | |
| Error example | <resi< td=""><td></td><td></td></resi<> | | | | |
| | | | lse | | |
| | <td>ULT></td> <td></td> | ULT> | | | |

Purge Data

PurgeData

This interface deletes all records from a database, suppression, seed, test or contact list (target) based on the contacts existing in a specific database, contact list, or query (source).

If both databases share the same key definition, contacts will be matched using the key. However, if the key definition is different, contacts will be matched using email address.

It is suggested that Contacts be purged from a non-keyed database by using an associated query or contact list as the Source. Specifying different non-keyed databases for Target and Source will not result in any matches to be purged.

If a contact list is specified for the target, records are not deleted from the database; the contacts are only removed from the contact list.

A data job will be created upon successful processing of the request. The data job will perform the following:

- Remove contacts found in the target object which also exist in the source object.
- Create a new database or list containing copies of the purged records.

This operation requires exposing the existing Purge functionality to the API with the following enhancements:

- Ability to specify a source query that is owned by the target parent (UI restricts this)
- Ability to purge data from a target Contact List
- Ability to purge a target Database or Contact List using the same object as the source

The existing GetJobStatus operation may be used to determine the status of the data job.

| Operation | <purgedata></purgedata> | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | TARGET_ID The Id of the Database, Suppression, Seed, Test, or Contact List being purged. | | | | |
| | SOURCE_ID | determine wh | The Id of the Database, Suppression, Seed, Test, or Contact List, or Query that will be used to determine which records are deleted. *Note: If a Query Id is specified, it must be a Classic Query. New Queries are not supported at this time. | | |
| Example | | <purgedata> <target_id>87981</target_id> <source_id>64987</source_id> </purgedata> | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | | TRUE if successful. | | |
| | JOB_ID | | Identifies the Engage Background Job created for the purge. | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | >TRUE 8784 | | |



Database Management Interfaces - Contact

Database Management Interfaces allow you to invoke Engage functions directly related to database contacts.

When adding or updating a contact, you can pass values for fields that contain content such as HTML, CSS, XML, and XSL. To accomplish this, you must enclose the content in a **[CDATA]** which will pass it through the XML parser without processing it. Engage will process the content differently depending on the parameters set for the call.

To display the markup as literal characters, enclose it in a **[CDATA]** tag and do not use the **ALLOW_HTML** element in the XML envelope. Engage will convert the special markup characters into their corresponding character entity references. When rendered in a user agent, they will display as the literal characters instead of interpreting the code as markup.

Option 2 - Interpreting the content to render that data

To interpret the content and render the data, enclose the content in a **[CDATA]** tag and set the **ALLOW_HTML** element in the XML envelope to **True**. Engage will pass the special markup characters through as markup and will render the content appropriately. When rendered in a user agent, it will interpret the markup characters and will display the content with the correct formatting.

Examples:

A typical name/value pair used for text values:

<NAME>First_Name</NAME>

<VALUE>John</VALUE>

A name/value pair when using HTML markup with the text value:

<NAME>First_Name</NAME>

<VALUE><![CDATA[John]]></VALUE>

When you include the <ALLOW_HTML>true</ALLOW_HTML> element in the envelope with the name/value pair above, the value "John" is displayed in a user agent (with bold formatting). If you leave the ALLOW_HTML element out of the envelope, the value "John" will be displayed just as it appears above in the name/value pair ("John" with the HTML code included).

When using the Engage Send Time Optimization feature, you can set the contact's Send Time by including a value in the Send Hour field of the database (using the COLUMN section of the request to add a contact). Ensure the Name element is the name of the field having a Send Hour type and that the Value is a number between o and 168. This numeric range represents the full number of hours in a week (where the number 1 represents Sunday at 12:00 AM GMT and 168 represents the following Saturday at 11:00 PM GMT). To send the message to the contact immediately, specify a o. Note: you will receive this value in the response when you select contact details.



Add a Contact

AddRecipient

This interface adds one new contact to an existing database. If your database has a key other than Email, you must include all unique key columns with their corresponding name/value pairs. If adding and/or updating contacts in a database that has no Unique Identifier defined, one or more Sync Fields must be specified in order to look up the contact.

When adding/updating records in your organization's CRM List, you can specify whether to sync the contact to your CRM system by passing a COLUMN element with a NAME "CRM Enable Sync" and VALUE of **Yes** or **No**. If you do not include this column, the organization's default setting will be used.

When adding/updating records in your organization's CRM List, you can specify whether the individual is a Lead or Contact by passing a COLUMN element with a NAME "CRM Contact Type" and VALUE of "Lead" or "Other". If you do not include this column, the individual will be designated a Lead.

| Operation | <addrecipient></addrecipient> | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Elements | LIST_ID | The ID of the database to which you are adding the contact. | | |
| | CREATED_FROM | Value indicating the way in which you are adding the contact to the system. Values include: o – Imported from a database 1 – Added manually 2 – Opted in 3 – Created from tracking database | | |
| | SEND_AUTOREPLY | Optional | If the database has an autoresponder associated with it and the SEND_AUTOREPLY element is set to true , Engage sends the confirmation when the contact is added to the database. | |
| | UPDATE_IF_FOUND | Optional | If the UPDATE_IF_FOUND element is set to true , attempting to add a contact with a duplicate key will result in an update to their record. If the database has no Unique Identifier and UPDATE_IF_FOUND is set to true , attempting to add a contact with duplicate SYNC_FIELDS will result in an update to the record. | |
| | ALLOW_HTML | Optional | If ALLOW_HTML is set to true , Engage will interpret—and properly render—HTML within a value in the text field. The default value is false and will convert HTML tags to character entity references (and tags display as literal characters in the text field). | |
| | VISITOR_KEY | Optional | Allows specifying a visitor key to associate a contact to a previously unknown visitor when using the Web Tracking feature. | |
| | CONTACT_LISTS | Optional | If included, the contact will be added to all specified contact lists in addition to | |

| | | a database. | | |
|---------------|--|---|---------------------------------|--|
| | Child Element | CONTACT_LIST_ | ID | The contact list id that contact will be added to. |
| SYNC_FIELDS | Optional | set to true . Used Identifier defined that defines a umatching the loo | d to . Incl niqu kup d | ase has no Unique Identifier and UPDATE_IF_FOUND is look up a contact in a database that has no Unique lude a SYNC_FIELD element for each database column e contact. <i>Note:</i> If more than one contact is found columns, the oldest contact will be updated. Sync fields latabase has a key. |
| | · | | | |
| | | | | |
| Child Element | SYNC_FIELD | | _ | ne column name and value of the unique identifier fields. a Name tag and a Value tag. |
| | Child Element | NAME | Defi | ines the field name. |
| | | VALUE | Con | ntains the field value. |
| COLUMN | XML nodes defining the column name and value for fields being added or updated. Note: Ea node must have a Name tag and a Value tag. If the database has a key that is not Email, Unig | | | |

| | COLUMN | node must l | defining the column name and value for fields being added or updated. Note: Each have a Name tag and a Value tag. If the database has a key that is not Email, Unique s must also be part of the submission with column names and values. |
|------------------|--|--|--|
| | Child Element | Name | Defines the field name. The name of the Email column must be EMAIL. The name of the email type column must be EMAIL_TYPE |
| | | Value | Contains the field value |
| Example with | <envelope></envelope> | 1 | |
| contact list ids | <body></body> | | |
| | <a< td=""><td>ddRecipient></td><td></td></a<> | ddRecipient> | |
| | <list_id>85628</list_id> | | >85628 |
| | | <create< td=""><td>ED_FROM>1</td></create<> | ED_FROM>1 |
| | | <conta< td=""><td>CT_LISTS></td></conta<> | CT_LISTS> |
| | | | <contact_list_id>289032</contact_list_id> |
| | <contact_list_id>12345</contact_list_id> | | |
| | | | |
| | <column></column> | | |
| | | | <name>Customer Id</name> |

<VALUE>123-45-6789</VALUE>

<NAME>EMAIL</NAME>

</COLUMN>

| Example 2 | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| with Sync | <body></body> | | | | | | |
| Fields | , <addrecipient></addrecipient> | | | | | | |
| | <pre>- </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> <pre> </pre> <pre> <p< th=""></p<></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre> | | | | | | |
| | | <created_f< td=""><td>ROM>2</td></created_f<> | ROM>2 | | | | |
| | | <sync_field< th=""><th>S></th></sync_field<> | S> | | | | |
| | | <sy< th=""><th>NC_FIELD></th></sy<> | NC_FIELD> | | | | |
| | | | <name>EMAIL</name> | | | | |
| | | | <value>somebody@domain.com</value> | | | | |
| | | <th>'NC_FIELD></th> | 'NC_FIELD> | | | | |
| | | <sy< th=""><th>NC_FIELD></th></sy<> | NC_FIELD> | | | | |
| | | | <name>Customer Id</name> | | | | |
| | | <value>123-45-6789</value> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | <column></column> | | | | | |
| | <name>Street_Address</name> | | | | | | |
| | | | LUE>123 New Street | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if successf | ūl. | | | | |
| | RecipientId ID of added or updated contact. | | | | | | |
| | ORGANIZATION_ID | Identifies your I | Engage Organization. | | | | |
| | VISITOR_ASSOCIATION | Optional | Indicates whether the specified Visitor ID is valid and was associated to a profile. | | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | |

```
<Body>
<RESULT>
<SUCCESS>TRUE</SUCCESS>
<RecipientId>33535067</RecipientId>
</RESULT>
</Body>
</Envelope>
```

Double Opt-in a Contact

DoubleOptInRecipient

This interface confirms the Opt-in for a contact in a **Double Opt-in Database**. Any fields specified will override any previously specified values set when creating the contact from the **Pre Opt-in** state. **Note:** You must specify all key fields in the COLUMN elements.

| Operation | <doubleoptinrecipien< th=""><th colspan="4">it></th></doubleoptinrecipien<> | it> | | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | LIST_ID | The Is of the D o | ouble Opt-In database to which Engage will add the contact. | | |
| | SEND_AUTOREPLY | Optional | If true and database has a confirmation autoresponder, Engage will send the confirmation. | | |
| | ALLOW_HTML | Optional | If true , Engage will interpret and properly render HTML within a value in the text field. The default value is false and will convert HTML tags to character entity references (tags display as literal characters in the field). | | |
| | COLUMN | Each node mu | XML nodes defining the column name and value. Note: A node must exist for the Email column. Each node must have a Name tag and a Value tag. Unique key columns must be part of the submission with column names and values. | | |
| | Child Elements | NAME | Defines the field name. The name of the Email column must be EMAIL. The name of the email type column must be EMAIL_TYPE. | | |
| | | VALUE | Contains the field value. | | |
| Example | <colun <="" <colun="" <n="" <v="" body="" colui="" colun=""> </colun> | ID>85628 COLUMN> <name>Customer Id</name> <value>123-45-6789</value> COLUMN> COLUMN> <name>EMAIL</name> <value>somebody@domain.com</value> COLUMN> | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if success | iful. | | |
| | RecipientId | ID of newly added contact. | | | |
| | ORGANIZATION_ID | Identifies your Engage Organization. | | | |
| Example | | RUE | | | |



Update a Contact

UpdateRecipient

This interface updates a contact in an existing database. Use of the optional **OPT_OUT** child element allows this operation to add a currently opted-out contact back into the database.

If your database has a key other than Email, you must include all unique key columns with their corresponding name/value pairs.

If updating contacts in a database that has no Unique Identifier defined, one or more Sync Fields must be specified in order to look up the contact.

When adding/updating records in your organization's CRM List, you can specify whether to sync the contact to your CRM system by passing a COLUMN element with a NAME "CRM Enable Sync" and VALUE of "Yes" or "No". If you do not include this column, the organization's default setting will be used.

When adding/updating records in your organization's CRM List, you can specify whether the individual is a Lead or Contact by passing a COLUMN element with a NAME "CRM Contact Type" and VALUE of "Lead" or "Other". If you do not include this column, the individual will be designated a Lead.

Key columns may only be updated if the RECIPIENT_ID or ENCODED_RECIPIENT_ID is passed to look up the contact.

| Operation | <updaterecipient></updaterecipient> | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Elements | LIST_ID | The ID of the database to which the contact resides in. | | |
| | OLD_EMAIL | Optional Old email address for the contact. | | |
| | RECIPIENT_ID | Optional | The Recipient Id may be provided with a LIST_ID to look up a contact. No key fields are required when passing the Recipient Id. | |
| | ENCODED_RECIPIENT_ID | Optional | The encoded Recipient Id may be provided with a LIST_ID to look up a contact. No key fields are required when passing the Recipient Id. *Note: The encoded Recipient Id can be obtained from a sent mailing when %%RECIPIENT_ID%% is placed in the mailing body. | |
| | SEND_AUTOREPLY | Optional | If the database has an autoresponder associated with it and the SEND_AUTOREPLY element is set to true , Engage sends the confirmation when the contact is added to the database. | |
| | ALLOW_HTML | Optional | If true , Engage will interpret—and properly render—HTML markup within a value in the text field. The default value is false , which will convert HTML tags to character entity references (and tags will display | |



| | | as literal characters in the field). |
|-------------|----------|--|
| VISITOR_KEY | Optional | Allows specifying a visitor key to associate a contact to a previously unknown visitor when using the Web Tracking feature. |
| SYNC_FIELDS | Optional | Required if the database has no Unique Identifier. Used to look up a contact in a database that has no Unique Identifier defined. Include a SYNC_FIELD element for each column that defines a unique contact. *Note: If more than one contact is found matching the lookup columns, the oldest contact will be updated. |

| | Child Element | SYNC_FIELD | | ng the column name and value of the unique identifier must have a Name tag and a Value tag. | |
|-------------|---|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| | | Child Element | NAME | Defines the field name. | |
| | | | VALUE | Contains the field value. | |
| | COLUMN | XML nodes defining | the column name a | and value. | |
| | | Note: Each node must have a Name tag and a Value tag. If the database has a key that is Email, Unique key columns must also be part of the submission with column names and values. If changing a value of one of the SYNC_FIELDS, the new value should be included COLUMN node. In order to subscribe a previously opted out contact, specify "OPT_OUT" in a NAME elem | | | |
| | | and "false" in the co | orresponding VALUI | E element. | |
| | Child Element | NAME | Defines the field n | name. | |
| | | VALUE | Contains the field | value. | |
| | SNOOZE_SETTINGS | Optional | XML node definin | g snooze settings. | |
| | Child Elements | SNOOZED | If true snooze is acfalse. | ctivated for that recipient. For manual resume set to | |
| | | RESUME_SEND_ DATE | Specify date to res | sume sending communication from Engage. | |
| | | DAYS_TO_SNO OZE | Number of days to | o stop sending communication from Engage. | |
| Example 1 | <envelope></envelope> | <u>'</u> | | | |
| with normal | <body></body> | Danialant | | | |
| usage | <update< th=""><th colspan="3">Recipient> <list_id>85628</list_id> <created_from>2</created_from> <old_email>somebody@domain.com</old_email></th></update<> | Recipient> <list_id>85628</list_id> <created_from>2</created_from> <old_email>somebody@domain.com</old_email> | | | |

```
<COLUMN>
                             <NAME>Customer Id</NAME>
                             <VALUE>123-45-6789</VALUE>
                      </COLUMN>
                      <COLUMN>
                             <NAME>EMAIL</NAME>
                             <VALUE>somebodynew@domain.com</VALUE>
                      </COLUMN>
                      <COLUMN>
                             <NAME>Street_Address</NAME>
                             <VALUE>123 New Street</VALUE>
                      </COLUMN>
                      <SNOOZE_SETTINGS>
                             <SNOOZED>true</SNOOZED>
                              <RESUME_SEND_DATE>03/15/2015</RESUME_SEND_DATE>
                      </SNOOZE_SETTINGS>
              </UpdateRecipient>
       </Body>
</Envelope>
```

```
Example 2
              <Envelope>
with
                <Body>
resubscribe
                 <UpdateRecipient>
                   <LIST_ID>85628</LIST_ID>
                   <CREATED_FROM>2</CREATED_FROM>
                   <OLD_EMAIL>somebody@domain.com</OLD_EMAIL>
                   <COLUMN>
                     <NAME>OPT_OUT</NAME>
                     <VALUE>false</VALUE>
                   </COLUMN>
                   <COLUMN>
                     <NAME>Customer Id</NAME>
                     <VALUE>123-45-6789</VALUE>
                   </COLUMN>
                   <COLUMN>
                     <NAME>EMAIL</NAME>
                     <VALUE>somebodynew@domain.com</VALUE>
                   </COLUMN>
                   <COLUMN>
                     <NAME>Street_Address</NAME>
                     <VALUE>123 New Street</VALUE>
                   </COLUMN>
                 </UpdateRecipient>
                </Body>
              </Envelope>
```

```
Example 3
              <Envelope>
with Sync
                      <Body>
Fields
                              <UpdateRecipient>
                                      <LIST_ID>85628</LIST_ID>
                                      <CREATED_FROM>2</CREATED_FROM>
                                      <SYNC_FIELDS>
                                             <SYNC_FIELD>
                                                     <NAME>EMAIL</NAME>
                                                     <VALUE>somebody@domain.com</VALUE>
                                             </SYNC_FIELD>
                                             <SYNC_FIELD>
                                                     <NAME>Customer Id</NAME>
                                                     <VALUE>123-45-6789</VALUE>
                                             </SYNC_FIELD>
                                      </SYNC_FIELDS>
                                      <COLUMN>
                                             <NAME>EMAIL</NAME>
                                             <VALUE> somebody2@domain.com</VALUE>
                                      </COLUMN>
                                      <COLUMN>
                                             <NAME>Street_Address</NAME>
                                             <VALUE>123 New Street</VALUE>
                                      </COLUMN>
                              </UpdateRecipient>
                      </Body>
              </Envelope
```

| Response | <result></result> | <result></result> | | | | |
|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if successful. | | | | |
| | Recipient ID | - | ID of the updated contact. If an encoded Recipient Id is specified in the request, the Recipient Id in the response will be encoded. | | | |
| | ORGANIZATION_ID | Identifies your En | Identifies your Engage Organization. | | | |
| | VISITOR_ASSOCIATION | Optional Indicates whether the specified Visitor ID is valid and was asso profile. | | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | | |
| | <result></result> | | | | | |
| | <success>TRUE<td>SUCCESS></td><td></td></success> | SUCCESS> | | | | |
| | <recipientid>334393</recipientid> | 94 | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Opt-out a Contact

OptOutRecipient

This interface moves a contact in a database to an opted-out state.

If you are using a custom opt-out page and wish to record opt outs against specific mailings, you must ensure that the link to your opt-out page within your mailing templates includes the following parameters:

```
%%MAILING_ID%%
%%RECIPIENT_ID%%
%%JOB_ID_CODE%%
```

Reliability Measures

SUCCESS in the XML response indicates that the system can—and will—opt out the contact. However, the optout may not happen immediately; Engage places all opt-out events in an event queue and processes them in the order in which the events are received. If an internal error occurs while processing the event from the queue, Engage places the event in an error queue. When the problem is resolved, it moves back into the event queue.

We recommend that you document any responses other than **SUCCESS** to assist customer support in a manual investigation, should that be necessary. The following categories of errors can result in an unsuccessful request:

- Invalid field formats
- Database does not exist in Engage
- Missing parameters when opting out for a particular mailing



- Database prohibits opting out through API
- Limited rights on the related database

To ensure opt-out reliability, you should continue to retry any opt-out requests that do not receive a response until you receive a **SUCCESS** response.

| Operation | <optoutrecipient></optoutrecipient> | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | LIST_ID | Identifies the ID | of the database from which to opt out the contact. | | | | |
| | EMAIL | must exist for t | The contact email address to opt out. Note: If using a regular email key database, a node must exist for the Email column. If passing MAILING_ID, RECIPIENT_ID, and JOB_ID, Engage does not require EMAIL. You must provide each of the three elements if EMAIL is not included. | | | | |
| | MAILING_ID | The internal Mailing ID passed to the opt-out page using personalized links in the mailing template. Used to track opt-outs at the mailing level. | | | | | |
| | RECIPIENT_ID | | The internal ID of the Contact passed to the opt-out page using personalized links in the mailing template. Used to track opt-outs at the mailing level. | | | | |
| | JOB_ID | | b ID passed to the opt-out page using personalized links in the mailing to track opt-outs at the mailing level. | | | | |
| | COLUMN | XML nodes defining the column name and value. Ignored for regular email key databases. Note: Unique key columns must be part of the submission with column names and values. If you only specify the email address, the system will opt out all contacts with that email address. | | | | | |
| | Child Elements | NAME Specifies the field name of the unique key for the database. | | | | | |
| | | VALUE | Specifies the value of the field name for the unique key in the database | | | | |
| Example 1 with Standard Opt Out | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | |
| Example 2 with Opt Out Tracked at Mailing Level | <body> <optoutrecipient> <list_id>45035</list_id> <mailing_id>132767</mailing_id> <recipient_id>NTM3NjIoNTg3So</recipient_id> <job_id>NTQ5NTk5MwS2</job_id> </optoutrecipient> </body> | | | | | | |

| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
|----------|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Elements | SUCCESS | SUCCESS if successful. | | | |
| | ORGANIZATION_ID | Identifies your Engage Organization. | | | |
| Example | <envelope> <body> <result> <success>SUCC </success></result> </body> </envelope> | CESS | | | |

Select Contact Details

SelectRecipientData

This interface retrieves the information about a contact in a database.

If your database has a key other than Email, you must include all unique key columns with their corresponding name/value pairs.

If your database has no Unique Identifier defined, one or more columns must be specified in order to look up the contact.

If both Recipient Id and Visitor Key are provided, Recipient Id is used to lookup a contact.

| Operation | <selectrecipientdata></selectrecipientdata> | <selectrecipientdata></selectrecipientdata> | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|
| Elements | LIST_ID | ID of the database to which the contact belongs. If a Contact List is specified instead of a database, the system will determine whether the contact is in the Contact List. If the contact is found, their database columns will be returned. The contact email address to look up. Note: When using a Non-Email Key or No-Key database, this element is not required | | |
| | EMAIL | | | |
| | RECIPIENT_ID | Optional | The Recipient Id may be provided with a LIST_ID to look up a contact. No key fields are required when passing the Recipient Id. | |
| | ENCODED_RECIPIENT_ID | Optional | The encoded Recipient Id may be provided with a LIST_ID to look up a contact. No key fields are required when passing the encoded Recipient Id. | |
| | VISITOR_KEY | Optional | The Silverpop Web Tracking visitor key may be provided with a LIST_ID to look up a contact. No key fields are required when passing the Silverpop Web Tracking Visitor key. The Silverpop Web Tracking Visitor key is available in the Web Tracking cookie stored in a contact's browser settings. | |
| | RETURN_CONTACT_LIST | Optional | Indicates whether to return all Contact Lists which the contact | |

| | S | | belongs to. Valid values are: | | |
|----------|---|--|---|--|--|
| | | | • true | | |
| | | | • false | | |
| | COLUMN | Optional | Required if the database has a key other than Email or no Unique Identifier. XML nodes defining the column name and value used to look up a contact in a database. Ignored for regular email key databases. Note: Unique key columns must be part of the submission with column names and values. Note: If more than one contact is found matching the lookup columns, the oldest contact will be returned. | | |
| | Child Elements | Name | Specifies the field name of the unique key for the database. | | |
| | | Value | Specifies the field value for the field name of the unique key for the database. | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | |
| | <selectre< th=""><th>ecipientData></th><th></th></selectre<> | ecipientData> | | | |
| | | <list_id>45654<th></th></list_id> | | | |
| | | <email>someone@ado <column></column></email> | main.com | | |
| | | | AME>Customer Id | | |
| | | | ALUE>123-45-6789 | | |
| | | | | | |
| | <th colspan="2">tRecipientData></th> | tRecipientData> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if successful. | | | |
| | EMAIL | Email address for the | contact. | | |
| | Email | Email address for the the response. | contact. Note: At the time of this writing, email is included twice in | | |
| | RecipientId | - | reach contact. If an encoded Recipient Id is specified in the request, e response will be encoded. | | |
| | EmailType | Value indicating the post of a HTML substituting the post of a | preferred email type for the selected contact. | | |
| | LastModified | Last time the contact | t record was modified. | | |
| | CreatedFrom | Value indicating the o – Imported from | way in which Engage added the selected contact to the system. a database | | |

| | | 1 – Manually a | dded | | |
|----------------|-----------------|--|--------------|--|--|
| | | 2 — Opted in | 2 — Opted in | | |
| | | 3 – Created from tracking database | | | |
| | OptedIn | Contact's opt-in date, if applicable. | | | |
| | OptedOut | Contact's opt-ou | t date | , if applicable. | |
| | ResumeSendDate | The date contact will be opted back in if they are presently in a Snoozed state. | | | |
| | ORGANIZATION_ID | Identifies your Engage Organization. | | | |
| | CONTACT_LISTS | If the RETURN_CONTACT_LISTS is 'true' in the request, this parent node will be included in the response. It will contain a child element for each Contact List the contact belongs to. | | | |
| | Child Elements | CONTACT_LIST_ | _ID | Id of a Contact List which the contact belongs to. | |
| | COLUMNS | XML nodes defining the user-created column name and value. | | | |
| Child Elements | COLUMN | | | | |
| | Child Element | Name | Spec | cifies the field name. | |
| | | Value | Spec | cifies the field value. | |

```
Example
                  <Envelope>
                           <Body>
                                    <RESULT>
                                             <SUCCESS>TRUE</SUCCESS>
                                             <EMAIL>somebody@domain.com</EMAIL>
                                             <Email>somebody@domain.com/Email>
                                             <RecipientId>33439394</RecipientId>
                                             <EmailType>o</EmailType>
                                             <LastModified>6/25/04 3:29 PM</LastModified>
                                             <\!CreatedFrom\!\!>\!\!1<\!/CreatedFrom\!\!>
                                             <OptedIn>6/25/04 3:29 PM</OptedIn>
                                             <OptedOut/>
                                             <COLUMNS>
                                                      <COLUMN>
                                                                <NAME>Fname</NAME>
                                                               <VALUE>Somebody</VALUE>
                                                      </COLUMN>
                                                      <COLUMN>
                                                                <NAME>Lname</NAME>
                                                               <VALUE>Special</VALUE>
                                                      </COLUMN>
                                             </COLUMNS>
                                    </RESULT>
                           </Body>
                  </Envelope>
```



User XML Interfaces

This section defines the automation interfaces for importing and/or updating databases from external files. We refer to these as **User Actions**.

Session Management Interfaces

User Login

Login

Before calling any operation that requires authentication, you must obtain a Jsession ID using the Login operation as shown below.

| Operation | <login></login> | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | USERNAME | Engage user's u | sername. | | |
| | PASSWORD | Engage user's p | assword. | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| | | <use><username@company.com< td="" username<=""><password>userpassword</password></username@company.com<></use> | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | TRUE | Always set to TRUE for successful login. | | |
| | SESSIONID | System-genera | ted session ID. | | |
| | SESSION_ENCODING | Encoding of the follows: | system-generated session ID. The format for SESSION_ENCODING is as | | |
| | | ; jsess | ionid=SESSIONID | | |
| | | where SESSION | VID is the system-generated session ID returned. | | |
| | ORGANIZATION_ID | Identifies your E | Engage Organization. | | |
| Example | <envelope> <body> <result></result></body></envelope> | , | | | |
| | <success>true<td>CCESS></td><td></td></success> | CCESS> | | | |
| | <sessionid>dc3021</sessionid> | 302149861088513512481 | | | |
| | <session_encodin< th=""><th></th><th colspan="3">G>;jsessionid=dc302149861088513512481 ING></th></session_encodin<> | | G>;jsessionid=dc302149861088513512481 ING> | | |



User Logout

Logout

After completing the API actions, you must use a **Logout** request to close and invalidate the session, as shown below

| Operation | <logout></logout> | <logout></logout> | | | |
|-----------|---|-------------------|---|--|--|
| Elements | | None | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | |
| | <logout></logout> | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | TRUE | To successfully log off the system, always set to TRUE . | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | |
| | <result></result> | | | | |
| | <success>TRUE<!--</th--><th>SUCCESS></th><th></th></success> | SUCCESS> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |



Database Management Interfaces - User

Import to a Database

ImportList

This interface allows importing a batch file containing new, modified, or opted out contacts. Contacts can also be added to an existing Contact List.

Use the steps below to perform an import through the API:

- 1. Upload the **source file** to the Engage FTP server.
- 2. Upload the **Definition and Column Mapping** file to the Engage FTP server.
- Authenticate the user with a Login API call.
- 4. Initiate the database import using an ImportList call.
- 5. Determine status of the background import job by making a GetJobStatus API call (optional).
- 6. Log off from the Engage API using a Logout API call.

You must place all files in the **upload** directory on the FTP server or the database import service will not "find" them.

Note: Contact your Relationship Manager to obtain FTP logon information.

Below is the syntax of the request and response XML:

| <importlist></importlist> | <importlist></importlist> | | | |
|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| MAP_FILE | The name of the Mapping file in the upload directory of the FTP server to use for the import. | | | |
| SOURCE_FILE | | he file containing the contact information to use in the import. This file must reside directory of the FTP Server. | | |
| EMAIL | Optional | If specified, this email address receives notification when the job is complete. | | |
| FILE_ENCODING | Optional | Defines the encoding of the source file. Supported values are: • UTF-8 • ISO-8859-1 If not specified, Engage will use the Org default encoding. | | |
| | | | | |
| <result></result> | | | | |
| SUCCESS | TRUE if succe | ssful. | | |
| JOB_ID | Identifies the I | Engage Background Job created and scheduled for this import. | | |
| <job_id>108 </job_id> | | | | |
| | MAP_FILE SOURCE_FILE EMAIL FILE_ENCODING <envelope></envelope> | MAP_FILE SOURCE_FILE The name of to in the upload EMAIL Optional FILE_ENCODING Optional <envelope> <body> <importlist> <map_file>list_import_map.> <source_file>list_create.csv </source_file></map_file></importlist> </body> <importlist> <result> SUCCESS TRUE if succe JOB_ID Identifies the Interpret of the Interpret of Inte</result></importlist></envelope> | | |



Database Definition and Column Mapping Format

Mapping is the process of associating columns in the import file with the corresponding fields in the database. For example, **Column 1** in the mapping file corresponds to **Name** in the database. You must describe the details of the database including its columns as well as the format of the source file (which contains the actual contact records). You will place this information in an XML mapping file and upload it to a specified directory on an FTP server.

Add the **KEY_COLUMN>** element (set to **True**) in a field declaration in the mapping file to set a field as a unique key for the database. You can also define more than one unique key field for a database. You must define the **EMAIL** field in the mapping file and cannot leave it out for an NEK database. The column TYPE should always be set to **9** and the **IS_REQUIRED** element should always be set to **True**. However, you must specify **KEY_COLUMN** as **True** in order to list it as a unique key. If not specified, it will be a regular field in the database.

Engage returns errors in the XML submission as part of the XML response. However, Engage does not detect errors in the mapping file or the source file until it runs the data job. You can view **Data Job** errors on the **Data Jobs** screen of the Engage user interface.

The XML file contains three main sections:

LIST_INFO: defines information about the database you are creating (or updating), as well as actions to perform on this database.

COLUMNS: if creating a new database, this section consists of one or more **COLUMN** elements. Each COLUMN element contains child elements to define the attributes for that column (for example, name, type, and key column). If the action is not **CREATE** (and you are not adding new columns to the database), you can exclude the COLUMNS section from the mapping file.

MAPPING: this section also consists of COLUMN elements. Each COLUMN element contains child elements to define the attributes for mapping that column (for example, name and index).

CONTACT_LISTS: this optional section is used to specify one or more Contact Lists that all contacts will be added to in addition to the database. This section may be used with all actions except OPT_OUT.

The Import Data Job will handle imports of contacts to a database having No Unique Identifier as follows:

- If the ACTION is CREATE or ADD_ONLY and SYNC_FIELDS are NOT specified, each row in the source file will result in a new contact.
- If the ACTION is CREATE and SYNC_FIELDS are specified, rows having identical SYNC_FIELDS within the source file will be rejected as duplicates.
- If the ACTION is ADD_ONLY and SYNC_FIELDS are specified, rows having identical SYNC_FIELDS within the source file or in the database will be rejected as duplicates.
- If the ACTION is UPDATE_ONLY, contacts matching the SYNC_FIELDS will be updated; all other
 contacts will be ignored. If more than one contact is found matching the lookup columns, all contacts will
 be updated.
- If the ACTION is ADD_AND_UPDATE, contacts matching the SYNC_FIELDS will be updated; all other
 contacts will be added. If more than one contact is found matching the lookup columns, all contacts will
 be updated.
- If the ACTION is OPT_OUT, contacts matching the SYNC_FIELDS will be opted out; all other contacts will be ignored. If more than one contact is found matching the lookup columns, the all matching contacts will be opted out.

Note: All column names are case-sensitive, meaning you must ensure the names in the mapping file and source file exactly match the field names in the Engage database.

The table below defines the sections. You should contain each of these sections within the **LIST_IMPORT** element:

| Section | <list_info></list_info> | The LIST_INFO section defines the structure of the database you are creating or updating, as well as the action to perform on this database. | | | |
|----------|-------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Elements | ACTION | Defines the type of import you are performing. The following is a list of valid values and how Engage interprets them: | | | |
| | | CREATE – create a new database. | | | |
| | | ADD_ONLY – only add new contacts to the database. Ignore existing contacts when found in the source file. | | | |
| | | UPDATE_ONLY – only update the existing contacts in the database. Ignore contacts who exist in the source file but not in the database. | | | |
| | | ADD_AND_UPDATE – process all contacts in the source file. If they already exist in the database, update their values. If they do not exist, create a new record in the database for the contact. | | | |
| | | OPT_OUT – opt out any contact in the source file who is already in the database. Ignore contacts who exist in the source file but not the database. All contacts matching the provided Email Address will be opted out unless the database has no unique identifier and SYNC_FIELDS are provided. | | | |
| | LIST_TYPE | Defines the type of database. Only specified if the ACTION is CREATE. Supported values are: | | | |
| | | o – Database | | | |

| | 6 – Seed li | st | | |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| | 13 – Suppression list | | | |
| LIST_NAME | | ne of the new database if the ACTION is CREATE (names must be unique). | | |
| LIST_ID | Unique ID of the database in the Engage system. You must provide this for all ACTION values (except CREATE). | | | |
| LIST_VISIBILITY | Required. Defines the visibility of the newly created database. | | | |
| | o – private | | | |
| D. D | 1 – shared | | | |
| PARENT_FOLDER_P ATH | VISIBILITY eler | CREATE ACTION to specify the folder to place the new database in. Use the nent to specify Private/Shared. | | |
| FILE_TYPE | | matting of the source file. Supported values are: | | |
| | o – CSV file | | | |
| | | parated file | | |
| HASHEADERS | | DERS element is set to true if the first line in the source file contains column | | |
| LIST_DATE_FORMAT | Optional | Used to specify the date format and date fields in your file if your date format differs from "mm/dd/yyyy" (the month, day, and year can be in any order you choose). Valid values for Month are: | | |
| | | mm (e.g. o1) m (e.g. Jan) month (e.g. January) Valid values for Day are: dd (e.g. o2) d (e.g. 2) Valid values for Year are: yyyy (e.g. 1999) yy (e.g. 99) | | |
| | | Separators may be up to two characters in length and can consist of periods, commas, question marks, spaces, and forward slashes (/). Examples: • For "Jan 2, 1975" your LIST_DATE_FORMAT would be "mon d, yyyy" • For "1975/09/02" your LIST_DATE_FORMAT would be "yyyy/mm/dd" | | |
| DOUBLE_OPT_IN | Optional | If this element accompanies the CREATE action, Engage creates a Double Opt-In database. If you do not specify the element, the Organization default is used. Note: The database security settings that allow you to use the database import operation are, by default, disabled for all Double Opt-In databases. | | |
| ENCODED_AS_MD5 | Optional | If this element is set to true, email addresses in the Email column will be MD5 encoded. | | |
| SYNC_FIELDS | Optional | Required if the database has no Unique Identifier and action is UPDATE_ONLY, ADD_AND_UPDATE, or OPT_OUT. Used to specify what columns are used to look up a contact in a database that has no Unique Identifier defined. Include a SYNC_FIELD element for each database column that defines a unique contact. <i>Note:</i> If more than one contact is found matching the lookup columns, all matching contacts will be updated. If the ACTION is opt out, all matching contacts will be | | |



| | | | opted out. | | |
|----------|---------------------|-------------------|---|--|--|
| | Child Element | SYNC_FIELD > | KML nodes defining the column Name of the unique identifier fields. | | |
| | | Child P | NAME Defines the field name. | | |
| Section | <columns></columns> | element to define | es how many columns to write to the database (o or more). Use a separate COLUMN e each database column. If the ACTION is not CREATE and you are not adding new tabase, you can exclude the COLUMNS section from the mapping file. | | |
| Elements | COLUMN | | | | |
| | Child Elements | NAME | Defines the name of the column. | | |
| | | TYPE | Defines what type of column to create. The following is a list of valid values: o – Text column 1 – YES/No column 2 – Numeric column 3 – Date column 4 – Time column 5 – Country column 6 – Select one 8 – Segmenting 9 – System (used for defining EMAIL field only) 13 – SMS Opt In 14 – SMS Opted Out Date 15 – SMS Phone Number | | |
| | | | 16 — Phone Number 17 — Timestamp 20 — Multi-Select Note: The import process does not validate the data in the source file against these column types. | | |
| | | IS_REQUIRED | Defines whether to create the column as "required" when contacts are providing information through a Web form. Valid values are True and False . Note : The import process does not use this information to validate the data. | | |
| | | KEY_COLUMN | Added to field definition and defines a field as a unique key for the database when set to True. You can define more than one unique field for each database. Note: When creating a non-keyed database and not indicating any key fields, RECIPIENT_ID column must be defined as follows: <column> <name>RECIPIENT_ID</name> <type>9</type> <is_required>True</is_required> <key_column>True</key_column> <default_value></default_value></column> | | |
| | | DEFAULT_VALU | COLUMN> E Defines the default value of the column used by the Send process if the contact does not contain a value for this column. | | |
| | | SELECTION_VAL | | | |
| Section | <mapping></mapping> | Use the MAPPING | G section to define which columns in the source file map to which columns in the each column in its own COLUMN element. | | |
| Elements | COLUMN | | | | |

| | Child Elements | INDEX | The INDEX element defines the order in which the source file defines this column. |
|---------|------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| | | NAME | The name of the database column to which Engage maps the source file column. You can use the following system-defined names in the mapping file: |
| | | | EMAIL – the email address. |
| | | | EMAIL_TYPE – the type of contact body to send. |
| | | | CREATED_FROM – An integer defining where Engage collected the contact's information. |
| | | | OPTED_IN – the date and time the contact was opted into the database. Engage assumes all times to be GMT. If there is no opt-in date specified, the system will insert the current date and time (in GMT). |
| | | | OPT_IN_DETAILS — any information (up to 250 characters) that defines where Engage obtained the contact's information. |
| | | | OPTED_OUT – the date and time the contact opted out of the database (for OPT_OUT actions only). |
| | | | All system-type field names must be in uppercase. |
| | | INCLUDE | Defines whether to include the element in the database import. You do not need to include all source file columns in the import. This element allows you to specify which columns to skip during the Import process. Valid values are True and False . |
| Section | <contact lists=""></contact> | Use the CONTACT | _LISTS section if you want to specify one or more Contact Lists that all contacts |
| | | will be added to i OPT_OUT. | n addition to the database. This section may be used with all actions except |
| | Child Elements | CONTACT_LIST_ ID | Zero to many elements defining the Id of an existing Contact List. |

Example Mapping Files

```
Example 1
              This example shows a simple mapping file with the unique key set as CustID. Email is not a unique key in this example.
              <LIST_IMPORT>
                      <LIST_INFO>
                              <ACTION>CREATE</ACTION>
                              <LIST_NAME>Premier Accts</LIST_NAME>
                              <LIST_VISIBILITY>0</LIST_VISIBILITY>
                              <FILE_TYPE>o</FILE_TYPE>
                              <HASHEADERS>true</HASHEADERS>
                      </LIST_INFO>
                      <COLUMNS>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <NAME>EMAIL</NAME>
                                      <TYPE>9</TYPE>
                                      <IS_REQUIRED>true</IS_REQUIRED>
                              </COLUMN>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <NAME>CustID</NAME>
                                      <TYPE>o</TYPE>
                                      <IS_REQUIRED>true</IS_REQUIRED>
                                      <KEY_COLUMN>true</KEY_COLUMN>
                              </COLUMN>
                      </COLUMNS>
                      <MAPPING>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <INDEX>1</INDEX>
                                      <NAME>EMAIL</NAME>
                                      <INCLUDE>true</INCLUDE>
                              </COLUMN>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <INDEX>2</INDEX>
                                      <NAME>CustID</NAME>
                                      <INCLUDE>true</INCLUDE>
                              </COLUMN>
                      </MAPPING>
              </LIST_IMPORT>
```

```
This example shows a more complicated mapping file with custom column definitions. Both EMAIL and CustID are unique
Example 2
              keys. Contacts are also being added to existing Contact Lists.
              <LIST_IMPORT>
                      <LIST_INFO>
                             <ACTION>ADD_AND_UPDATE</ACTION>
                              <LIST_ID>50194</LIST_ID>
                              <FILE_TYPE>o</FILE_TYPE>
                              <HASHEADERS>true</HASHEADERS>
                      </LIST_INFO>
                      <COLUMNS>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <NAME>EMAIL</NAME>
                                      <TYPE>9</TYPE>
                                      <IS REQUIRED>true</IS REQUIRED>
                                      <KEY_COLUMN>true</KEY_COLUMN>
                              </COLUMN>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <NAME>CustID</NAME>
                                      <TYPE>o</TYPE>
                                      <IS_REQUIRED>true</IS_REQUIRED>
                                      <KEY_COLUMN>true</KEY_COLUMN>
                              </COLUMN>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <NAME>Att1</NAME>
                                      <TYPE>o</TYPE>
                                      <IS_REQUIRED>false</IS_REQUIRED>
                                      <DEFAULT_VALUE/>
                              </COLUMN>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <NAME>Att2</NAME>
                                      <TYPE>o</TYPE>
                                      <IS_REQUIRED>false</IS_REQUIRED>
                                      <DEFAULT_VALUE/>
                              </COLUMN>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <NAME>CountryField1</NAME>
                                      <TYPE>o</TYPE>
                                      <IS_REQUIRED>false</IS_REQUIRED>
                                      <DEFAULT_VALUE/>
                              </COLUMN>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <NAME>CountryField2</NAME>
                                      <TYPE>o</TYPE>
                                      <IS_REQUIRED>false</IS_REQUIRED>
                                      <DEFAULT_VALUE/>
```

```
</COLUMN>
               <COLUMN>
                      <NAME>DateField1</NAME>
                      <TYPE>o</TYPE>
                      <IS_REQUIRED>false</IS_REQUIRED>
                      <DEFAULT_VALUE/>
               </COLUMN>
       </COLUMNS>
       <MAPPING>
              <COLUMN>
                      <INDEX>1</INDEX>
                      <NAME>EMAIL</NAME>
                      <INCLUDE>true</INCLUDE>
               </COLUMN>
               <COLUMN>
                      <INDEX>2</INDEX>
                              <NAME>EMAIL_TYPE</NAME>
                      <INCLUDE>true</INCLUDE>
               </COLUMN>
               <COLUMN>
                      <INDEX>3</INDEX>
                      <NAME>CustID</NAME>
                      <INCLUDE>true</INCLUDE>
               </COLUMN>
               <COLUMN>
                      <INDEX>4</INDEX>
                      <NAME>DateField1</NAME>
                      <INCLUDE>true</INCLUDE>
               </COLUMN>
       </MAPPING>
       <CONTACT_LISTS>
               <CONTACT_LIST_ID>31279</CONTACT_LIST_ID>
               <CONTACT_LIST_ID>54564</CONTACT_LIST_ID>
       </CONTACT_LISTS>
</LIST_IMPORT>
```

```
Example 3
              This example shows a mapping file for a database with no unique key where the columns EMAIL and Customer Id are
              being used to update contacts.
              <LIST_IMPORT>
                      <LIST_INFO>
                              <ACTION>UPDATE_ONLY</ACTION>
                              <LIST_NAME>Premier Accts</LIST_NAME>
                              <LIST_VISIBILITY>0</LIST_VISIBILITY>
                              <FILE_TYPE>o</FILE_TYPE>
                              <HASHEADERS>true</HASHEADERS>
                      </LIST_INFO>
                       <SYNC_FIELDS>
                              <SYNC_FIELD>
                                      <NAME>EMAIL</NAME>
                               </SYNC_FIELD>
                              <SYNC_FIELD>
                                      <NAME>Customer Id</NAME>
                              </SYNC_FIELD>
                      </SYNC_FIELDS>
                       <MAPPING>
                               <COLUMN>
                                      <INDEX>1</INDEX>
                                      <NAME>EMAIL</NAME>
                                      <INCLUDE>true</INCLUDE>
                               </COLUMN>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <INDEX>2</INDEX>
                                      <NAME>Customer Id</NAME>
                                      <INCLUDE>true</INCLUDE>
                              </COLUMN>
                               <COLUMN>
                                      <INDEX>3</INDEX>
                                      <NAME>First_Name</NAME>
                                      <INCLUDE>true</INCLUDE>
                              </COLUMN>
                      </MAPPING>
              </LIST_IMPORT>
```



Export from a Database

ExportList

This interface exports contact data from a database, query, or contact list. Engage exports the results to a CSV file, then adds that file to the FTP account associated with the current session. You can copy the results file to **Stored Files** in Engage.

Note: If the database is a Double Opt-in database, Engage only exports confirmed contacts. In addition, the database security settings that allow you to use this operation are, by default, disabled for all **Double Opt-In** databases.

| Operation | <exportlist></exportlist> | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------|-------------------------|---|--|--|
| Elements | LIST_ID | Unique identif | er for the database, query, or contact list Engage is exporting. | | |
| | EMAIL | Optional | If specified, this email address receives notification when the job is complete. | | |
| | EXPORT_TYPE | Specifies whic | h contacts to export. Valid values are: | | |
| | | • ALL | – export entire database. | | |
| | | • OPT | _IN – export only currently opted-in contacts. | | |
| | | • OPT | OUT – export only currently opted-out contacts. | | |
| | | | DELIVERABLE – export only contacts who are currently marked as eliverable. | | |
| | EXPORT_FORMAT | Specifies the f | ormat (file type) for the exported data. Valid values are: | | |
| | | • CSV | – create a comma-separated values file | | |
| | | TAB | – create a tab-separated values file | | |
| | | • PIPE | E – create a pipe-separated values file | | |
| | FILE_ENCODING | Optional | Defines the encoding of the exported file. Supported values are: • utf-8 • iso-8859-1 If not specified, Engage uses the Organization default encoding. | | |
| | ADD_TO_STORED_FILES | Optional | Use the ADD_TO_STORED_FILES parameter to write the output to the Stored Files folder within Engage. | | |
| | | | If you omit the ADD_TO_STORED_FILES parameter, Engage will move exported files to the download directory of the user's FTP space. | | |
| | DATE_START | Optional | Specifies the beginning boundary of information to export (relative to the last modified date). If time is included, it must be in 24-hour format. | | |
| | DATE_END | Optional | Specifies the ending boundary of information to export (relative to the last modified date). If time is included, it must be in 24-hour format. | | |
| | USE_CREATED_DATE | Optional | If included, the DATE_START and DATE_END range will be relative to the contact create date rather than last modified date. | | |
| | INCLUDE_LEAD_SOURCE | Optional | Specifies whether to include the Lead Source column in the resulting file. | | |

| | | Supported values are: |
|------------------|----------|--|
| | | |
| | | • true |
| | | • false |
| | | If the element is not included in the request, the Lead Source column will not appear in the generated file. |
| | | Note : This element is only used when not using EXPORT_COLUMNS to export specific database columns. |
| LIST_DATE_FORMAT | Optional | Used to specify the date format of the date fields in your exported file if date format differs from "mm/dd/yyyy" (month, day, and year can be in any order you choose). Valid values for Month are: • mm (e.g. o1) • m (e.g. 1) • mon (e.g. Jan) • month (e.g. January) Valid values for Day are: |
| | | dd (e.g. o2)d (e.g. 2)Valid values for Year are: |
| | | • yyyy (e.g. 1999) |
| | | • yy (e.g. 99) Separators may be up to two characters in length and can consist of |
| | | periods, commas, question marks, spaces, and forward slashes (/). |
| | | |
| | | Examples: |
| | | If dates in your file are formatted as "Jan 2, 1975" your LIST_DATE_FORMAT would be "mon d, yyyy". If dates in your file are formatted as "1975/09/02" your LIST_DATE_FORMAT would be "yyyy/mm/dd". |
| EXPORT_COLUMNS | Optional | XML node used to request specific custom database columns to export for each contact. If EXPORT_COLUMNS is not specified, all database columns will be exported. |
| | COLUMN_N | The name of a column to export. All custom columns may be specified |
| | AME | using their name. The following System columns are also available: |
| | | CRM Account ID CRM Contact Type CRM Enable Sync CRM Lead Source CRM Sync ID Email Email Type Opt In Date Opt Out Details Opt Out Details Opted Out Opted Out Date RECIPIENT_ID |

```
<Envelope>
Example
                <Body>
                  <ExportList>
                   <LIST_ID>59294</LIST_ID>
                   <EXPORT_TYPE>ALL</EXPORT_TYPE>
                    <EXPORT_FORMAT>CSV</EXPORT_FORMAT>
                    <ADD_TO_STORED_FILES/>
                   <DATE_START>07/25/2011 12:12:11</DATE_START>
                    <DATE_END>09/30/2011 14:14:11</DATE_END>
                    <EXPORT_COLUMNS>
                         <COLUMN>FIRST_NAME</COLUMN>
                         <COLUMN>INITIAL</COLUMN>
                         <COLUMN>LAST_NAME</COLUMN>
                    </EXPORT_COLUMNS>
                  </ExportList>
                </Body>
              </Envelope>
Response
              <RESULT>
Elements
              SUCCESS
                                    TRUE if successful
                                    Identifies the Engage Background Job created and scheduled for this import.
              JOB_ID
              FILE_PATH
                                    Identifies the file name of the exported file.
              <Envelope>
Example
                <Body>
                  <RESULT>
                    <SUCCESS>TRUE</SUCCESS>
                    <JOB_ID>499600</JOB_ID>
                    <FILE_PATH>
                     /download/Leads - All - Oct 11 2011 03-58- 17PM.CSV
                    </FILE_PATH>
                  </RESULT>
                </Body>
              </Envelope>
```

Add a Column to a Database

AddListColumn

This interface allows adding a column to an existing Engage Database.

| Operation | <addlistcolumn></addlistcolumn> | | | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | LIST_ID | LIST_ID The ID of the Engage database the column is being added to. | | | |
| | COLUMN_NAME | The name of the column being added. | | | |
| | COLUMN_TYPE | Defines what type of column to create. The following is a list of valid values : | | | |

| | | o – Text column | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|--|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | 1 – YES/No column | | | | | | | |
| | | | 2 – Numeric column | | | | | | |
| | | | 3 – Date column | | | | | | |
| | | 4 – Time column | | | | | | | |
| | | 5 – Country column | | | | | | | |
| | | 6 – Select one | - | | | | | | |
| | | 8 – Segmenting | | | | | | | |
| | | 13 – SMS Opt In | | | | | | | |
| | | 14 – SMS Opted C | ut Date | | | | | | |
| | | 15 – SMS Phone N | | | | | | | |
| | | 16 – Phone Numb | | | | | | | |
| | | 17 – Timestamp | C1 | | | | | | |
| | | 20 – Multi-Select | | | | | | | |
| | | | 1 6 11 1 | - b: 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 | | | | | |
| | DEFAULT | Specifies the default will be a semi-colon d | | nn. For a multi-select column, the default value | | | | | |
| | | SELECTION_VALUE | Used to define poss | ible values for 'Select one' and 'Multi'Select' type | | | | | |
| | Optional | SELECTION_VALUE Used to define possible values for 'Select one' and 'Multi'Select' S columns. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | T . | | | | | |
| | | Child Elements | VALUE | A possible value for a selection column. | | | | | |
| | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | | | | | |
| | <ad< th=""><th>dListColumn></th><th></th><th></th></ad<> | dListColumn> | | | | | | | |
| | <list_id>60700</list_id> | | | | | | | | |
| | <column_name>Interested In</column_name> | | | | | | | | |
| | <column_type>20</column_type> | | | | | | | | |
| | <default>Sales;Coupons</default> <selection_values></selection_values> | | | | | | | | |
| Example | | | Sales | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | <value>Coupons</value> <value>Product News</value> | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Corporate News <th></th> | | | | | | |
| | | <th>•</th> <th>-</th> | • | - | | | | | |
| | <td>ldListColumn></td> <td></td> <td></td> | ldListColumn> | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | TRUE | if successful. | | | | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | I | | | | | | | |
| | <body></body> | · - | | | | | | | |
| | <res< th=""><th>SULT> <success>TRUE<th>ICCESS></th><th></th></success></th></res<> | SULT> <success>TRUE<th>ICCESS></th><th></th></success> | ICCESS> | | | | | | |
| | <th>SULT></th> <th></th> <th></th> | SULT> | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |



Get Database Details

GetListMetaData

This interface returns the description of a Database, Query, or Relational table.

| Operation | <getlistmetadata></getlistmetadata> | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|
| Elements | LIST_ID N | Numeric identifier for the entity Engage is exporting. | |
| Example | <envelope> <body> <getlistmetadata> <list_id>59294</list_id> </getlistmetadata> </body> </envelope> | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | TRUE if successful. | |
| | ID | Identifies the Database ID. | |
| | NAME | Returns the name of the database. | |
| | TYPE | Returns the type of database. | |
| | SIZE | Returns the number of contacts in the database. | |
| | NUM_OPT_OUTS | Returns the number contacts opted-out from the database. | |
| | NUM_UNDELIVERABLE | Returns the number of undeliverable contacts. | |
| | LAST_MODIFIED | Returns the date Engage last modified the database. | |
| | LAST_CONFIGURED | Returns the date Engage last configured the database. | |
| | CREATED | Returns the creation date for the database. | |
| | VISIBILITY | Returns the visibility of the database. Valid values are: o – Private 1 – Shared | |
| | USER_ID | Returns the ID of the user who created the database. | |
| | ORGANIZATION_ID | Returns the ID for the Organization within which the database was created. | |
| | OPT_IN_FORM_DEFINED | Specifies whether an Opt-In form exists for the database. Values are True or False . | |
| | OPT_OUT_FORM_DEFINED | Specifies whether an Opt-Out form exists for the database. Values are True or False . | |
| | PROFILE_FORM_DEFINED | Specifies whether an Edit Profile form exists for the database. Values are True or False . | |
| | OPT_IN_AUTOREPLY_DEF | Specifies whether an Opt-In Auto-reply form exists for the database. Values are True or False . | |
| | PROFILE_AUTOREPLY_DE | Specifies whether an Edit Profile Auto-reply form exists for the database. Values are True or False . | |
| | SMS_KEYWORD | Returns only for SMS databases | |
| | KEY_COLUMNS | Returns the Key Column(s) of the database | |

| Optional Child Elements | COLUMN | XML nodes returning the column name of system and custom fields in the database. | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Liements | Child | NAME | Specifies the f | ield name. | | | |
| | Elements | DEFAULT_VALUE | Specifies the d | lefault value for custom fields. For a multi-select column, the default value colon delimited list of values. | | | |
| | | TYPE | Specifies the to o – Text o | ype of custom field. The following is a list of valid values : | | | |
| | | | - | eric column | | | |
| | | | 3 – Date o | | | | |
| | | | 4 – Time | | | | |
| | | | 6 – Select | try column tione | | | |
| | 8 – Segmenting 9 – System (used for defining EMAIL field only) | | | | | | |
| | | m (used for defining EMAIL field only) | | | | | |
| | | | 13 – SMS | Opt In | | | |
| | | | 14 – SMS | Opted Out Date | | | |
| | | | 15 – SMS | Phone Number | | | |
| | | | 16 – Phor | ne Number | | | |
| | | | 17 – Time | estamp | | | |
| | | | 20 — Mult | | | | |
| | | SELECTION_VALUES | Optional | A list of possible values when column type is Selection or Multi-Select. | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | Child Elements | VALUE | A single value for a Selection or Multi-Select column. | | | |
| Example | <body></body> | | | | | | |
| | <resu< td=""><td>LT></td><td></td><td></td></resu<> | LT> | | | | | |
| | <s< td=""><td colspan="6"><success>TRUE</success></td></s<> | <success>TRUE</success> | | | | | |
| | | <id>108220</id> | | | | | |
| | | <name>Test3</name> | | | | | |
| | | YPE>0 IZE>12 | | | | | |
| | | IUM_OPT_OUTS>o <td>OPT OUTS></td> <td></td> | OPT OUTS> | | | | |
| | | IUM_UNDELIVERABLE>o </td <td></td> <td>ERABLE></td> | | ERABLE> | | | |
| | | AST_MODIFIED>02/02/06 | | | | | |
| | | AST_CONFIGURED>02/02/ | | ST_CONFIGURED> | | | |
| | | REATED>02/02/06 04:51 PN | M | | | | |
| | | <visibility>0</visibility> | | | | | |
| | | <sms_keyword></sms_keyword> <user_id>12c734c-108b610e402-f528764d624db129b32c21fbcaocb8d6</user_id> | | | | | |
| | | | | b129b32c21fbcaocb8d6 | | | |
| | | PT_IN_FORM_DEFINED>fa | | | | | |
| | | PT_OUT_FORM_DEFINED | | | | | |
| | | ROFILE_FORM_DEFINED> | | -ORM_DEFINED> _IN_AUTOREPLY_DEFINED> | | | |
| | | | | _IN_AOTOREPLY_DEFINED> DFILE_AUTOREPLY_DEFINED> | | | |
| | | <columns></columns> | | | | | |
| | | <column></column> | | | | | |
| | | | >LIST_ID <td>;></td> | ;> | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | <column></column> | | | | | |
| | | <name>MAILING_ID</name> | | | | | |
| | | <column></column> | | | | | |
| | | | >RECIPIENT_ID </td <td>/NAME></td> | /NAME> | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | <column></column> | ►ΕΜΛΙΙ ∠/ΝΙΛΝΑΓ - | | | | |
| | | <name </name | >EMAIL | • | | | |
| | | <column></column> | | | | | |
| | | | >CRM Lead Source | ce | | | |

List Contact Mailings

ListRecipientMailings

This interface returns a list of mailings for a specified database (or query) and contact as well as metrics associated with those mailings. **Note:** This operation only returns mailings with associated events (for example, Open, Clickthrough, and Bounce).

| Operation | <listrecipientmailings></listrecipientmailings> | | |
|-----------|---|---|---|
| Elements | LIST_ID | Unique ID of the data | abase or query whose mailings you are requesting. |
| | RECIPIENT_ID | Unique ID of the con | tact for whom to look up mailings. |
| Example | <pre><envelope></envelope></pre> | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if successful. | |
| | Mailing | Zero or more XML noo the following element | des containing the definition of each mailing. Each node must contain all of s. |
| | Child Element | MailingName | Name of the mailing (enclosed in CDATA tags). |
| | | MailingId | Unique ID of the mailing. |
| | | SentTS | Time Engage sent the mailing. |
| | | TotalOpens | Total messages opened. |
| | | Total Click streams | Total clickstreams clicked. |
| | | TotalClicks | Total links clicked. |
| | | TotalConversions | Total link conversions. |
| | | TotalAttachments | Total attachments opened. |
| | | TotalForwards | Total times message was forwarded. |
| | | TotalMediaPlays | Total times media was played. |
| | | TotalBounces | Total bounces. |
| | | TotalOptOuts | Total times opted out of mailings. |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | |



| 1</td <td>Envelope></td> | Envelope> |
|-----------------------------|-----------|

Remove a Contact

RemoveRecipient

Use this interface to remove a contact from a database or Contact List. If your database has a key other than Email, you must include all unique key columns with their corresponding name/value pairs. If your database has no Unique Identifier defined, one or more Sync Fields must be specified in order to look up the contact.

| Operation | <removerecipient></removerecipient> | <removerecipient></removerecipient> | | | | | |
|-----------|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | LIST_ID | Unique ID of the da | Unique ID of the database or Contact List from which to remove contact. | | | | |
| | EMAIL | Email address of th | Email address of the contact to remove. | | | | |
| | COLUMN | Optional | Required if the database has a key other than Email or no Unique Identifier. XML nodes defining the column name and value used to look up a contact in a database or Contact List. You must include all unique key columns with their corresponding name/value pairs when using this operation on a database having a key other than EMAIL. <i>Note:</i> If more than one contact is found matching the lookup columns, all contacts will be removed. | | | | |
| | Child Element | Name | Specifies the field name of a field which is part of the unique key for the database. | | | | |
| | | Value | Specifies the value for the field. | | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if successful. | | | | | |
| | ORGANIZATION_ID | Identifies your Engag | e Organization. | | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | |
| | 1dcd49d-108b594203d-f528764d648fb129b32c21fbcaocb8d6 | | | | | | |



| Error Codes | 133 | Contact does not exist in the database or Contact List. |
|-------------|-----|---|
| | 108 | The Database or Contact List ID provided does not exist. |
| | 140 | Permission denied to the provided Database or Contact List. |
| | 145 | User session is invalid or has expired. |

Get a List of Databases

GetLists

This interface extracts a list of databases for an organization.

| Operation | <getlists></getlists> | <getlists></getlists> | | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | VISIBILITY | Required. Defines the visibili | ty of the databases to return. | | | | |
| | | o – Private | | | | | |
| | | 1 – Shared | | | | | |
| | LIST_TYPE | Defines the type of entity to | return. Supported values are: | | | | |
| | | o – Databases | | | | | |
| | | 1 – Queries | | | | | |
| | | 2 – Databases, Contact Li | sts and Queries | | | | |
| | | 5 – Test Lists | | | | | |
| | | 6 – Seed Lists | | | | | |
| | | 13 – Suppression Lists | | | | | |
| | | 15 – Relational Tables | | | | | |
| | | 18 — Contact Lists | | | | | |
| | FOLDER_ID | Optional parameter to specif | y a particular folder from which to return databases. | | | | |
| | INCLUDE_ALL_L ISTS | | y that Engage return all databases within subfolders. Valid values are le will ignore the FOLDER_ID element if set to True . | | | | |
| | INCLUDE_TAGS | Optional parameter to return | n all Tags associated with the database. | | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | | | |
| | <getlists></getlists> | | | | | | |
| | | >o | | | | | |
| | | >2 | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if successful. | | | | | |
| | LIST | XML nodes defining each da | cabase. | | | | |
| | Child Element | ID | Returns the unique ID of the entity. | | | | |
| | | NAME | Returns the name of the entity. | | | | |
| | | TYPE | Returns the type. Possible values are: | | | | |
| | | | o – Databases | | | | |

SILVERPOP XML API Developer's Guide for ENGAGE 8.8

| | | | 1 – Queries | |
|---------|--|--|--|---|
| | | | 2 – Both Databases | s and Oueries |
| | | | 5 – Test Lists | s and Queries |
| | | | 6 – Seed Lists | |
| | | | 13 – Suppression Lis | ts |
| | | | 15 – Relational Table | |
| | | SIZE | Returns the number of | contacts in the database. |
| | | NUM_OPT_OUTS | Returns the number of | opted-out contacts in the database. |
| | | NUM_UNDELIVERABLE | Returns the number of | undeliverable contacts in the database. |
| | | LAST_MODIFIED | Returns the date and t | ime when the database was last modified. |
| | | VISIBILITY | Returns the visibility or Private). | f the database (for example, Shared or |
| | | PARENT_NAME | Returns the name of th | ne associated parent database. |
| | | USER_ID | Returns the User ID fo | r the database owner. |
| | | PARENT_FOLDER_ID | Returns the ID of the f | older within which the database resides. |
| | | IS_FOLDER | Returns True if the ent | ity is a folder rather than a database, query, or |
| | | FLAGGED_FOR_BACKUP | Indicates whether the Automated Backup fu | Database is flagged to be exported using the nctionality. |
| | | SUPPRESSION_LIST_ID | | ed Suppression List. The element will be sociated Suppression List. |
| | | Tags | If INCLUDE_TAGS is s associated with the da | pecified in the request, returns any tags tabase. |
| | | | Tag | XML nodes containing the Tags associated with the database. |
| Example | <envelope> <body> <result> <succes: <list=""> <list></list></succes:></result></body></envelope> | S>TRUE <id>365333</id> <name>Folder One</name> <type>o</type> <size>o</size> <num_opt_outs>ooo8/23/07 04:1 <visibility>o</visibility> <parent_name></parent_name> <user_id>8c3747-111fae2b32c2: <parent_folder_id>285607<!-- <IS_FOLDER-->true <id>323543</id> <name>List One</name> <type>o</type> <size>1 <num_opt_outs>o<th>M_UNDELIVERABLE> 8 PM Lifbcaocb8d6</th></num_opt_outs></size></parent_folder_id></user_id> /PARENT_FOLDER_ID></num_opt_outs> | M_UNDELIVERABLE> 8 PM Lifbcaocb8d6 | |

| | <last_modified>09/26/07 10:31 AM</last_modified> <visibility>0</visibility> <parent_name></parent_name> <user_id>8c3747-111fae23972-f520cb8d6</user_id> <parent_folder_id>285607</parent_folder_id> |
|--|---|
| ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, | <is_folder>false</is_folder> |
| | |
| | <id>390254</id> <name>List two</name> <type>o</type> <size>65</size> <num_opt_outs>o</num_opt_outs> <num_undeliverable>o</num_undeliverable> <last_modified>o9/26/07 10:31 AM</last_modified> <visibility>o</visibility> <parent_name></parent_name> <user_id>8c3747-111ae23d624dbcaocb8d6</user_id> <parent_folder_id>285607</parent_folder_id> <is_folder>false</is_folder> |

Create a Relational Table

CreateTable

This interface creates a Relational Table in Engage.

| Operation | <createtable></createtable> | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Elements | TABLE_NAME | Defines the name of the new table. | | | |
| | COLUMNS | | XML nodes defining the table columns you are inserting/updating. Note: Unique key columns must be part of the submission with column names and values. | | |
| | Elements | COLUMN | | | |
| | | Child Elements | NAME | Defines the name of the column. | |
| | | | TYPE | Defines what type of column to create. The following is a list of valid values : | |
| | | | | • TEXT | |
| | | | | YESNO | |
| | | | | NUMERIC | |
| | | | | • DATE | |
| | | | | • TIME | |
| | | | | • COUNTRY | |

SILVERPOP XML API Developer's Guide for ENGAGE 8.8

| | | SELECTI EMAIL DATE_TI SYNC_ID | ME |
|--|----------------------|--|--|
| | IS_REQUIRED | Defines whether to are True and False | o create the column as "required". Valid values |
| | KEY_COLUMN | | inition and defines a field as a unique key for to True . You can define more than one unique . |
| | DEFAULT_VALU | Defines the defau | It value of the column if the row does not this column. |
| | SELECTION_VAL UES | | drop-down list. You must provide at least one rwhen TYPE = SELECTION . |
| | | VALUE | A single value in a drop-down list. |

| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | |
|----------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | <body></body> | | | | | | |
| | <createtable></createtable> | | | | | | |
| | <table_name>Purchases</table_name> | | | | | | |
| | | <columns></columns> | | | | | |
| | | <column></column> | | | | | |
| | | <name>Record Id</name> | | | | | |
| | | <type>NUMERIC</type> | | | | | |
| | | <is_required>true</is_required> | | | | | |
| | | <key_column>true</key_column> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | <column></column> | | | | | |
| | | <name>Purchase Date</name> | | | | | |
| | | <type>DATE</type> | | | | | |
| | | <is_required>true</is_required> | | | | | |
| | | COLUMN | | | | | |
| | | <column></column> | | | | | |
| | | <name>Product Id</name> | | | | | |
| | | <type>NUMERIC</type> | | | | | |
| | | <is_required>true</is_required> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | ateTable> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | | | |
| | | TRUE | | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | TRUE if successful | | | | | |
| | TABLE_ID | Identifies the Id of the relational table created in Engage. | | | | | |
| Example | | | | | | | |
| | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | | | |
| | <resu< th=""><th></th></resu<> | | | | | | |
| | | <success>TRUE</success> | | | | | |
| | | <table_id>499600</table_id> | | | | | |
| | <th>ULT></th> | ULT> | | | | | |



Associate Relational Data with Contacts in a Database

JoinTable

This interface supports associating a Database with a Relational Table. You must specify a table (name or ID) and database (name or ID) along with the contact columns making the association. Below is the syntax for the API request and response:

| Operation | <jo< th=""><th>oinTable></th><th colspan="3"></th></jo<> | oinTable> | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|----------------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | TA | BLE_NAME | Optional parameter to specify the folder path and name of the Relational Table you are associating. Either TABLE_NAME or TABLE_ID is required. Note: If you specify TABLE_VISIBILITY, Engage will ignore Private / Shared in TABLE_NAME. | | | | | |
| | TABLE_ID | | | Optional parameter to specify the ID of the Relational Table you are joining. Either TABLE_NAME or TABLE_ID is required. Note: Private/Shared is not specified as part of the path. | | | | |
| | TABLE_VISIBILITY | | | Optional field defining the visibility of the table you are referencing. Required if not specified in TABLE_NAME. o – Private 1 – Shared | | | | |
| | LIST_NAME | | | Optional parameter specifying the folder path and name of the database you are associating. Either LIST_NAME or LIST_ID is required. Note: If you specify LIST_VISIBILITY, Engage will ignore Private / Shared in LIST_NAME. | | | | |
| | LIS | T_ID | Optional parameter to specify the ID of the database you are associating. Either LIST_NAME or LIST_ID is required. | | | | | |
| | LIST_VISIBILITY | | Optional field defining the visibility of the database you are referencing. Required if not specified in LIST_NAME. o – Private 1 – Shared | | | | | |
| | REMOVE | | | Optional Boolean element used to remove the relationship between a database and a Relational Table. If specified, Engage ignores any MAP_FIELD elements. | | | | |
| | EM | AIL | Optional parameter to specify an email address for notification of job completion or errors. | | | | | |
| Child Element | Child Element | | • | | | | | |
| | | Child Elements | LIST_FIELD | Contains the field name in the Engage database. | | | | |
| | | | TABLE_FIELD | Contains the field name in the Relational Table. | | | | |

| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | <body></body> | | | | |
| | <. | oinTable> | | | |
| | | <table_name>Shared/Web Analytics/Purchases</table_name> | | | |
| | | <list_id>6₅₇₄₅</list_id> | | | |
| | | <map_field></map_field> | | | |
| | | <list_field>ItemID</list_field> | | | |
| | | <table_field>Item ID</table_field> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | <map_field></map_field> | | | |
| | | <list_field>PurchPrice</list_field> | | | |
| | | <table_field>Purchase Price</table_field> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | JoinTable> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| _ | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | TRUE if successful | | | |
| | JOB_ID | Identifies the Engage Background Job created and scheduled for this process. | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | |
| | <result></result> | | | | |
| | <success>T</success> | RUE | | | |
| | <job_id>108</job_id> | 518 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |



Insert and Update Records in a Relational Table

Insert Update Relational Table

This interface inserts or updates relational data.

For each Row that is passed in:

- If a row is found having the same key as the passed in row, update the record.
- If no matching row is found, insert a new row setting the column values to those passed in the request.

When rows are inserted or updated in the relational table, all Column values are set based on the values passed in the COLUMN elements.

Note: Only one hundred rows may be passed in a single InsertUpdateRelationalTable call.

| Operation | <insertupdaterela< th=""><th colspan="6">nsertUpdateRelationalTable></th></insertupdaterela<> | nsertUpdateRelationalTable> | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|---|----------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Elements | TABLE_ID | The Id of the Er | igage Table tl | hat will | l be updated. | | | |
| | ROWS | XML node containing ROW elements for each row being inserted or updated. | | | | | | |
| | Child Elements | ROW | d COLUMN | | The value of the Relational Table Column being inserted or updated. | | | |
| | | Child Elements | | | | | | |
| | | | Attributes | • | name | The name of the Relational Table Column being inserted or updated. | | |
| Example | <envelope> <body></body></envelope> | | | | | | | |
| | | <insertupdatere< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></insertupdatere<> | | | | | | |
| | | | -E_ID>86767< | /TABL | E_ID> | | | |
| | | <row< td=""><td>_</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></row<> | _ | | | | | |
| | | | <row></row> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | Record Id"> GHbjh73643hsdiy | | |
| | | | | | | Purchase Date"> o1/09/1975 | | |
| | | | (DOM | <col< td=""><td>.UMN name="</td><td>Product Id"><![CDATA[123454]]></td></col<> | .UMN name=" | Product Id"> 123454 | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | <ruw></ruw> | 4COI | | Decord Id#s affCD ATAFIA/C+fh=c(- bedesign), afCOLLIAMI | | |
| | | | | | | Record Id"> WStfh73643hsdgw Purchase Date"> 02/11/1980 | | |
| | | | | | | Product Id"> 02/11/1980 | | |
| | | | | COL | .OIVIIN Hallie- | Froduct id ><:[CDATA[45/69]]> | | |
| | | | <row></row> | | | | | |
| | | | \KOW> | <c01< td=""><td>UMN name="</td><td>Record Id"><![CDATA[Yuhbh73643hsfgh]]></td></c01<> | UMN name=" | Record Id"> Yuhbh73643hsfgh | | |
| | | | | | | Purchase Date"> 05/10/1980 | | |
| | | | | | | Product Id"> 4766454 | | |
| | | | | | | , | | |
| | | <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | • | | | | | |
| | | /InsertUpdateR | | e> | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

| Response | <result></result> | | | | | | |
|----------|---|----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--------------------------|
| Elements | SUCCESS | true if the request | is successfully rec | eived and processed. | | | |
| | FAILURES | | XML node containing FAILURE elements for each row that could NOT be inserted or updated. This element and its children will not be included if no failures are encountered. | | | | |
| | Child Elements | FAILURE | Provides a type and description of each failure. | | | | |
| | Attributes | failure_type | reason that is • tran | ther the row could not be inserted or updated for a temporary. Valid values are: sient manent | | | |
| | | description | The description | on of the error. | | | |
| | | Child Elements | COLUMN | The value of the Relational Table Column being inserted or updated. A COLUMN will be returned for each field of the record that could not be inserted. | | | |
| | | Attributes | name | The name of the Relational Table Column being inserted or updated that was not successful. | | | |
| Example | | | | | | | |
| | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | | | |
| | <result< th=""><th>-></th><th colspan="4"></th></result<> | - > | | | | | |
| | <success>true</success> | | | | | | |
| | | <failures></failures> | | | | | |
| | Purchase Date"> | | <failure description="Invalid Date Value in column:</th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th></th><th>LUMN name=" failure_type="permanent" re<="" th=""><th>cord Id">WStfh73643hsdgw</th></failure> | | | | cord Id">WStfh73643hsdgw |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | nent" description="Invalid Number in column: Price"> | | | |
| | | | -UMN name="Re | cord Id">GHbjh73643hsdiy | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> | | | | | | |
| | | 1/ | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | 7-IIVCIOPC> | | | | | | |

Delete Records From a Relational Table

DeleteRelationalTableData

This interface deletes records from a relational table.

| Operation | < Delete Relational Table D | <deleterelationaltabledata></deleterelationaltabledata> | | | | | | |
|-----------|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | TABLE_ID | The Id of the Enga | The Id of the Engage Table that will be updated. | | | | | |
| | ROWS | XML node contain | XML node containing ROW elements for each row being deleted. | | | | | |
| | Child Elements | ROW | XML nodes defining a relational table row and its key columns. | | | | | |
| | | Child Elements | KEY_COLUMN | '_COLUMN The value of a Relational Table Key Column row being deleted. If the table has multiple of defined as key columns, each ROW will have multiple COLUMN elements. All Key Column be provided for each ROW. | | | | |
| | | | Attributes | name | The name of a Relational Table Key Column for the row being deleted. | | | |
| Example | KEY_COLUMN> Id"> WStfh7364;</td><td></ROW></td><td>46</TABLE_ID> <KEY_COLUMN nai <KEY_COLUMN nai JMN></td><td></td><td>d"><![CDATA[GHbjh73643hsdiy </td | | | | | | | |

| Response | <result></result> | | | | | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | SUCCESS | true if any rows are | e deleted. | | | | | |
| | FAILURES | XML node containi | ing FAILURE elements for each row that could NOT be deleted. | | | | | |
| | Child Elements | FAILURE | Provides a descrip | tion of each failure. | | | | |
| | Attributes | failure_type | Identifies whether the row could not be deleted for a reason that is temporary. Valid values are: • transient | | | | | |
| | | | • perman | ent | | | | |
| | | description | The description of | the error. | | | | |
| | | Child Elements | KEY_COLUMN | The value of a Relational Table Key Column for the row being deleted. A KEY_COLUMN will be returned for each key field of the record that could not be inserted. | | | | |
| | | Attributes | name | The name of the Relational Table Key Column being deleted that was not successful. | | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | | | | |
| | <resu< th=""><th>JLT></th><th></th><th></th></resu<> | JLT> | | | | | | |
| | | <success>true<th>UCCESS></th><th></th></success> | UCCESS> | | | | | |
| | | <failures></failures> | | | | | | |
| | | <failure< th=""><th>failure_type="transie</th><th>ent" description="Database Deadlock"></th></failure<> | failure_type="transie | ent" description="Database Deadlock"> | | | | |
| | <key_column name="Record Id">WStfh73643hsdgw</key_column> | | | | | | | |
| | | <th></th> <th></th> | | | | | | |
| | | | | nent" description="Row Not Found"> | | | | |
| | | | | e="Record Id">GHbjh73643hsdiy | | | | |
| | | <th>E></th> <th></th> | E> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | <th>ULT></th> <th></th> <th></th> | ULT> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Import to a Relational Table

ImportTable

This interface is used for programmatically creating or updating a Relational Table in Engage. This operation requires a mapping file and source file stored on the FTP server related to the Engage account used to Login. Once you upload the Relational Table source and mapping files to the FTP server, you can make an ImportTable API call to launch the job.

Notes: This operation does not associate the relational table to a database. See "Associate Relational Data to Contacts in a Database" for creating the association.

The table below shows the syntax for the API request and response.

| Operation | on <importtable></importtable> | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | MAP_FILE | The name of the Mapping file in the upload directory on the FTP server to use for the import. | | | | | |
| | SOURCE_FILE | The name of the file containing the Relational Table data to use in the import. This file must reside in the upload directory on the FTP server. | | | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | | | |
| | <importtable></importtable> | | | | | | |
| | <map_file>ta</map_file> | ble_import_map.xml | | | | | |
| | <source_fil< td=""><td colspan="6"><source_file>table_create.csv</source_file></td></source_fil<> | <source_file>table_create.csv</source_file> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if successful. | | | | | |
| | JOB_ID | Identifies the Engage Background Job created and scheduled for this import. | | | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | | | |
| | <result></result> | | | | | | |
| | <success>TRUE</success> | | | | | | |
| | <job_id>108518</job_id> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |



Relational Table Definition and Column Mapping Format

Mapping is the process of associating columns in the import file with the corresponding fields in the Relational Table. For example, **Column 1** in the file corresponds to **Purchase Date** in the **Purchases Relational Table**.

The Relational Table Mapping XML file is broken into three main sections:

TABLE_INFO – defines the information about the table you are creating or updating, as well as the action to perform on this table.

COLUMNS – consists of one or more COLUMN elements. Each COLUMN element contains child elements to define the attributes for that column (for example, name, type, and key column).

MAPPING – also consists of COLUMN elements. Each COLUMN element contains child elements to define the attributes for mapping that column (for example, name or index).

Note: All column names are case-sensitive. The Mapping file and Relational Data file field names must exactly match the case and content in the existing Relational Table.

The table below describes each section to include with a TABLE_IMPORT element:

| Section | <table_info></table_info> | The TABLE_INFO section defines information about the table you are creating or updating, as well as the action to perform on this table. |
|----------|---------------------------|--|
| Elements | ACTION | Defines the type of Relational Table import you are executing. Valid values (and the actions they perform) are: |
| | | CREATE – create a new Relational Table;. |
| | | ADD_ONLY – only add new records to the table. Engage ignores existing (duplicate) records in the source file. |
| | | UPDATE_ONLY – only update existing records in the table. Engage ignores records found in the source file but not in the Relational Table. |
| | | ADD_AND_UPDATE – process all records in the source file. If the item already exists in the Relational Table, update specified field values. If the item does not exist, create a new record in the Relational Table. |
| | | REPLACE – deletes all records from the Relational Table and adds new records to the table. |
| | TABLE_NAME | Defines the name of the new Relational Table if the ACTION is CREATE (table names must be unique). |
| | TABLE_ID | Defines the Id of the Relational Table for actions other than CREATE. |
| | TABLE_VISIBILITY | Defines the visibility of the table. If not included, Engage will set to Private. o – Private 1 – Shared |
| | PARENT_FOLDER_P ATH | Used with the CREATE ACTION to specify the folder within which to place the new table. Use the VISIBILITY element to specify Private or Shared. |
| | FILE_TYPE | Defines the formatting of the source file. Supported values are: o – CSV file |
| | | 1 – Tab-separated file |



| | | | 2 – Pipe-separa | ated file | |
|----------|---------------------|-------------|---|---|--|
| | HASHEADERS | | The HASHEADERS element is set to True if the first line in the source file contains column definitions. | | |
| Section | <columns></columns> | | The COLUMNS section defines o or more columns to write to within the Relational Table. Define each table column in its own COLUMN element. | | |
| Elements | COLUMN | | | | |
| | Child Elements | NAM | 1E | Defines the name of the column. | |
| | | TYPI | Ε | Defines what type of column to create. The valid values are: o – Text column 1 – Yes/No column 2 – Numeric column 3 – Date column | |
| | | | | 4 – Time column 5 – Country column 6 – Select One 7 – Email 16 – Phone Number 17 – Date/Time 19 – Sync ID | |
| | | IS_REQUIRED | | Defines whether to create the column as Required when contacts are providing information through a form. Valid values are True and False . Note: The import process does use this to validate the data. | |
| | KEY_COLUMN | | _COLUMN | Added to field definition and set to True to define a field as a unique key for the Relational Table. You can define more than one unique field for the table to create a composite key. | |
| | | DEF | AULT_VALUE | Defines the default value of the column used by the Send process if the record does not contain a value for this column. | |
| Section | <mapping></mapping> | | | section tells the Relational Table Import process which columns in the source the columns in the Engage Relational Table. Define each table column in its own ent. | |
| Elements | COLUMN | | | | |
| | Child Elements | INDEX | | The INDEX element defines the order within which to define this column in the source file. | |
| | | NAME | | The name of the TABLE column to which to map the column in the source file. | |
| | | INCLUI | DE | Defines if this element is included in the table import. You do not need to import all columns from the source file. This element allows you to direct the Relational Table Import process to skip the columns you don't want to include. Valid values are True and False . | |

Example Mapping File

```
Example
              This example shows a mapping file for creating a new Relational Table related to an existing list. Customer ID and
              Purchase Date make up the key for the new table:
              <TABLE_IMPORT>
                      <TABLE_INFO>
                              <ACTION>CREATE</ACTION>
                              <TABLE_NAME>Purchases</TABLE_NAME>
                              <FILE_TYPE>o</FILE_TYPE>
                              <HASHEADERS>true</HASHEADERS>
                      </TABLE_INFO>
                      <COLUMNS>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <NAME>Customer ID</NAME>
                                      <TYPE>o</TYPE>
                                      <IS_REQUIRED>true</IS_REQUIRED>
                                      <KEY_COLUMN>true</KEY_COLUMN>
                              </COLUMN>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <NAME>Purchase Date</NAME>
                                      <TYPE>3</TYPE>
                                      <IS_REQUIRED>true</IS_REQUIRED>
                                      <KEY_COLUMN>true</KEY_COLUMN>
                              </COLUMN>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <NAME>Product ID</NAME>
                                      <TYPE>o</TYPE>
                                      <IS_REQUIRED>true</IS_REQUIRED>
                                      <DEFAULT_VALUE/>
                              </COLUMN>
                      </COLUMNS>
                      <MAPPING>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <INDEX>1</INDEX>
                                      <NAME>Customer ID</NAME>
                                      <INCLUDE>true</INCLUDE>
                              </COLUMN>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <INDEX>2</INDEX>
                                      <NAME>Purchase Date</NAME>
                                      <INCLUDE>true</INCLUDE>
                              </COLUMN>
                              <COLUMN>
                                      <INDEX>3</INDEX>
                                      <NAME>Product ID</NAME>
                                      <INCLUDE>true</INCLUDE>
                              </COLUMN>
                      </MAPPING>
              </TABLE_IMPORT>
```



Export from a Relational Table

ExportTable

This interface supports programmatically exporting Relational Table data from Engage into a CSV file, which Engage uploads to the FTP account or to the Stored Files directory associated with the session.

Below is the syntax for the API request and response:

| Operation | <exporttable></exporttable> | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|--|--|--|
| Elements | TABLE_NAME | exporting. Eith | neter specifying the folder path and name of the Relational Table you are ner TABLE_NAME or TABLE_ID is required. Note: If you specify TY, Engage ignores Private / Shared in TABLE_NAME. | |
| | TABLE_ID | Optional parameter to specify the ID of the Relational Table you are exporting. Either TABLE_NAME or TABLE_ID is required. Note: Engage does not specify Private or Shared as part of the path. *Note: Providing the ID of a Relational Table query will export all rows in the table returned by specified query. | | |
| | TABLE_VISIBILITY | Optional field defining the visibility of the table you are referencing. Required if not specified in TABLE_NAME. o – Private 1 – Shared | | |
| | EMAIL | Optional | If specified, Engage sends a notification email to the provided email address when the job is complete. | |
| | EXPORT_FORMAT | • CSV – 0 | format for the exported data. Valid values are: create a comma-separated values file create a tab-separated values file create a pipe-separated values file | |
| | FILE_ENCODING | Optional | Defines the encoding of the exported file. Supported values are: • utf-8 • iso-8859-1 If not specified, Engage uses the Organization default encoding. | |
| | ADD_TO_STORED_FILE S | Optional | Use the ADD_TO_STORED_FILES parameter to write output to the Stored Files folder in Engage. If you omit this parameter, Engage moves exported files to the download directory of your FTP account. | |
| | DATE_START | Optional | Specifies the beginning boundary of information to export (relative to the last modified date of the contact). If time is included, it must be in 24-hour format. | |
| | DATE_END | Optional | Specifies the ending boundary of information to export (relative to the last modified date of the contact). If time is included, it must be in 24-hour format. | |

| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
|----------|--|---|--|--|--|
| | <body></body> | | | | |
| | <exporttable></exporttable> | | | | |
| | <table_name></table_name> | 59294 | | | |
| | <export_form< th=""><th>MAT>CSV</th></export_form<> | MAT>CSV | | | |
| | <add_to_stor< th=""><th>RED_FILES/></th></add_to_stor<> | RED_FILES/> | | | |
| | <date_start>0</date_start> | 07/25/2011 12:12:11 | | | |
| | <date_end>09/</date_end> | /30/2011 14:14:11 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS TRUE if successful | | | | |
| | JOB_ID | Identifies the Engage Background Job created and scheduled for this export. | | | |
| | FILE_PATH Returns the file name of the export file. | | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | |
| | <result></result> | | | | |
| | <success>TRU</success> | E | | | |
| | <job_id>499600</job_id> | o | | | |
| | <file_path></file_path> | | | | |
| | /download/Purchases – Oct 11 2011 03-58- 17PM.CSV | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |



Purge Data from a Relational Table

PurgeTable

This interface supports programmatically deleting Relational Table data from Engage. You can purge all data (or specify a date range using "Delete Before"). The table below shows the **Purge Table API** syntax.

| Operation | <purgetable></purgetable> | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Elements | TABLE_NAME | Requires eith | Parameter to specify the folder path and name of the Relational Table you are deleting. Note: Requires either TABLE_NAME or TABLE_ID . If you specify TABLE_VISIBILITY, Engage ignores Private/Shared in TABLE_NAME. | | |
| | TABLE_ID | · | recifying the ID of the Relational Table you are deleting. Note: <u>Requires</u> either IE or TABLE_ID . Engage does not specify Private/Shared as part of the path. | | |
| | TABLE_VISIBILITY | Parameter de TABLE_NAM o – Priva 1 – Share | te | | |
| | DELETE_BEFORE | Optional | If included, only data last modified before the specified date/time will be purged. | | |
| | EMAIL | Optional | If specified, Engage sends notification to the provided email address when the job is complete. | | |
| Example | <body> <purgetable> <table_name>' <table_visibili' <delete_befor<="" th=""><th colspan="3"><purgetable> <table_name>Web Analytics Purchases</table_name> <table_visibility>o</table_visibility> <delete_before>o7/25/2011 12:12:11</delete_before> <email>user@silverpop.com</email> </purgetable> </th></table_visibili'></table_name></purgetable></body> | <purgetable> <table_name>Web Analytics Purchases</table_name> <table_visibility>o</table_visibility> <delete_before>o7/25/2011 12:12:11</delete_before> <email>user@silverpop.com</email> </purgetable> | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | TRUE if succe | essful | | |
| | JOB_ID | Identifies the | Engage Background Job created and scheduled for this table purge. | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |

Delete a Relational Table

DeleteTable

The Delete Table API supports programmatically deleting Relational Table data from Engage. You cannot delete the Relational Table in any of the following cases:

- When the table is in use by active Group of Automated Messages.
- If the table is in use by an active Autoresponder.
- If the table is in use by an active Sending mailing.
- When queries exist that reference the table, but are owned by an associated database.

You can delete the following:

- Table data
- The table entity/structure
- Database/Table associations (joins)
- Relational Table queries

Below is the syntax for the API request and response.

| 1 | <deletetable></deletetable> | | | |
|----------|---|---|--|--|
| Elements | TABLE_NAME | deleting. Eithe | Optional parameter to specify the folder path and name of the Relational Table you are deleting. Either TABLE_NAME or TABLE_ID is required. Note: If you specify TABLE_VISIBILITY, Engage ignores Private/Shared in TABLE_NAME. | |
| | TABLE_ID | Optional parameter specifying the ID of the Relational Table you are deleting. Either TABLE_NAME or TABLE_ID is required. Note : Engage does not specify Private/Shared as part of the path. | | |
| | TABLE_VISIBILITY | Optional field de in TABLE_NAME o – Private 1 – Shared | fining the visibility of the table you are referencing. Required if not specified E. | |
| | EMAIL | Optional | If specified, Engage sends notification to the provided email address when the job is complete. | |
| Example | <envelope> <body> <deletetable> <table_name>We <table_visibility: <email="">user@silve </table_visibility:></table_name></deletetable> </body></envelope> | , >o <th></th> | | |

| Response | <result></result> | | |
|----------|--------------------------------------|---|--|
| Elements | SUCCESS TRUE if successful | | |
| | JOB_ID | Identifies the Engage Background Job created and scheduled for this table deletion. | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | |
| | <body></body> | | |
| | <resu< th=""><th>LT></th></resu<> | LT> | |
| | | <success>TRUE</success> | |
| | | <job_id>499600</job_id> | |
| | <th>JLT></th> | JLT> | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Create a Contact List

CreateContactList

This interface creates a new Contact List in Engage.

| Operation | <createcontactlist></createcontactlist> | | |
|-----------|---|--|---|
| Elements | DATABASE_ID | The Id of the database the new Contact List will be associated with. | |
| | CONTACT_LIST_NAM E | The name of the (| Contact List to be created. |
| | VISIBILITY | Defines the visibil o – Private 1 – Shared | lity of the Contact List being created. |
| | PARENT_FOLDER_ID | Optional | Used to specify the ID of the Contact List folder you wish to place the Contact List in. The specified folder must already exist in the Contact List structure and the user must have access to the folder. |
| | PARENT_FOLDER_PA TH | Optional | Used to specify the path of the Contact List folder you wish to place the Contact List in. The specified folder must already exist in the Contact List structure and the user must have access to the folder. |
| Example | <envelope> <body></body></envelope> | | |
| | <crea< th=""><th>teContactList></th><th></th></crea<> | teContactList> | |
| | | <database_i< th=""><th>D>565576</th></database_i<> | D>565576 |
| | <contact_list_name>Re-marketing Contacts</contact_list_name> <visibility>o</visibility> | | |
| | | | |
| | | <parent_fol< th=""><th>DER_PATH>Main Folder/Sub Folder</th></parent_fol<> | DER_PATH>Main Folder/Sub Folder |
| | <th>ateContactList></th> <th></th> | ateContactList> | |
| | | | |

| Response | <result></result> | | | |
|----------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Elements | SUCCESS True if successful. | | | |
| | CONTACT_LIST_ID | The Id of the Contact List that was created. | | |
| | <envelope></envelope> | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | |
| | <resu< td=""><td>ILT></td></resu<> | ILT> | | |
| Example | | <success>TRUE</success> | | |
| Example | | <contact_list_id>33535067</contact_list_id> | | |
| | <td>JLT></td> | JLT> | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Add a Contact to a Contact List

AddContactToContactList

This interface adds one new contact to a Contact List. If the contact is not yet in your database, they may be added using the AddRecipient operation (see the "Add a Contact" section).

The contact may be added to the Contact List by providing either a Contact Id or the key fields from the Database. The Contact Id can be obtained from the RecipientId element in the response of the following operations: AddRecipient, UpdateRecipient, and SelectRecipientData.

If providing key fields and your database has a key other than Email, you must include all unique key columns with their corresponding name/value pairs. If using a database that has no Unique Identifier defined, one or more columns must be specified in order to look up the contact.

Upon looking up the contact in the database using the Contact Id or key fields, Engage will process the contact as follows:

- If the contact is found and does not yet exist in the Contact List, they will be added.
- If the contact is found and already exists in the Contact List, they will be not be added.
- If more than one contact is found matching the Sync Fields for a non-keyed list, an error message will be returned.
- If the contact is not found, an error message will be returned.

| Operation | <addcontacttocontact< th=""><th>tList></th><th colspan="3"><addcontacttocontactlist></addcontacttocontactlist></th></addcontacttocontact<> | tList> | <addcontacttocontactlist></addcontacttocontactlist> | | |
|----------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|
| Elements | CONTACT_LIST_ID | The ID of the Contact List to which you are adding the contact. | | | |
| | CONTACT_ID | Optional | The ID of the contact being added to the Contact List. Either a CONTACT_ID or COLUMN elements must be provided. If CONTACT_ID is provided, any COLUMN elements will be ignored. | | |
| | COLUMN | Optional | Required if the database has a key other than Email or no Unique Identifier and Contact Id is not provided. XML nodes defining the column name and value used to look up a contact in a database. Ignored for regular email key databases. Note: Unique key columns must be part of the submission with column names and values. | | |
| | Child Element | NAME | Contains the field name. | | |
| | | VALUE | Contains the field value | | |
| Example with Contact Id | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| | <add< td=""><td>IContactToConta</td><td></td></add<> | IContactToConta | | | |
| | | _ | _LIST_ID>85628 | | |
| | | _ | _ID>15674222 | | |
| | <td>dContactToConta</td> <td>actList></td> | dContactToConta | actList> | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

| Example with | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
|--------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| COLUMN | <body></body> | | | | |
| elements | <addc< th=""><th>ontactToContactList></th></addc<> | ontactToContactList> | | | |
| | | <contact_list_id>85628</contact_list_id> | | | |
| | | <column></column> | | | |
| | | <name>Customer Id</name> | | | |
| | | <value>123-45-6789</value> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | <column></column> | | | |
| | | <name>First_Name</name> | | | |
| | | <value>Joe</value> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | <column></column> | | | |
| | | <name>Last_Name</name> | | | |
| | <value>Smith</value> | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if successful. | | | |
| | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | |
| | <result></result> | | | | |
| Example | <success>TRUE<</success> | :/SUCCESS> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |



Add a Contact to a Program

AddContactToProgram

This interface is used to add a Contact to a Program. The Contact will be added to the beginning of the Program.

This operation will typically be used in conjunction with either the AddRecipient or UpdateRecipient operation. After adding or updating a Contact using those operations, the RecipientId in the response XML can be used in the CONTACT_ID element in a subsequent AddContactToProgram API request.

A valid jsessionid must be provided to authenticate the request.

The contact will not be added if any of the following scenarios exist:

- The specified CONTACT_ID is already an active participant in the Program.
- The specified CONTACT_ID is NOT in the database associated with the Program.
- The specified PROGRAM_ID is Pending and not accepting new Contacts.
- The specified PROGRAM_ID is Inactive and not accepting new Contacts.
- The specified PROGRAM_ID is Completed and not accepting new Contacts.
- The specified PROGRAM_ID has a Last Contact Add Date in the past.
- The specified PROGRAM_ID does not exist.

| Operation | <addcontacttoprogram></addcontacttoprogram> | | |
|-----------|--|--|--|
| Elements | PROGRAM_ID | Unique ID of the program. | |
| | CONTACT_ID | Unique ID of the contact being added to the program. | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | |
| | <body></body> | | |
| | <addco< td=""><td>ontactToProgram></td></addco<> | ontactToProgram> | |
| | <program_id>56753246</program_id> <contact_id>7657657</contact_id> | | |
| | | | |
| | <td>ontactToProgram></td> | ontactToProgram> | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS True if successful. | | |

| Example | <envelope></envelope> |
|---------|-------------------------|
| | <body></body> |
| | <result></result> |
| | <success>TRUE</success> |
| | |
| | |
| | |



Create a Query of a Database

CreateQuery

This interface supports programmatically creating a query of an Engage database. A query can search for values within database columns, relational table columns, and also filter by mailing activity.

| Operation | <createquery></createquery> | | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Elements | QUERY_NAME | The name of the | The name of the new query. | | |
| | PARENT_LIST_ID | The ID of the dat | abase being queried. | | |
| | VISIBILITY | Defining the visib o — Private 1 — Shared | | | |
| | PARENT_FOLDER_ID | Optional | The ID of the folder within which to save the query. If not specified, it will be stored in the root of Shared or Private based on VISIBILITY. | | |
| | SELECT_COLUMNS | Optional | A pipe-separated list of fields available for personalization. | | |
| | ALLOW_FIELD_CHANGE | Optional | Defines whether to allow users to change the fields available for personalization when editing or creating a new query from this query. If not specified, the default will be 1 (Allow Changes). Valid values are: o – Do not allow changes 1 – Allow Changes | | |

| Child Element | CRITERIA | Describes the expre | essions to perf | orm on one or more columns in the database. | |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|---|
| | Child Element | ТҮРЕ | Optional | LockEditaIf not specif | able ied, the default will be marked Editable . |
| | | EXPRESSION | Describes a single e | | erform on a column. One or more EXPRESSION TERIA element. |
| | | Child Element | TYPE | Optional | The type of evaluation. Valid values are: NE – Numeric DE – Date/Time TE – Text <i>Note</i> : TYPE is required when defining database expressions but not specified for relational table expressions. |
| | | | COLUMN_NAME | Optional | The name of the database field. Note: COLUMN_NAME is required when defining database expressions but not specified for relational table expressions. |
| | | | OPERATORS | Optional | The operator used for comparison. Valid values are: != < |
| | | | VALUES | Optional | The value being compared to the Engage database field. This can include text or a numeric or date value. It can also include a list of values or the name of a Column. If specifying a Database Column, surround with square brackets, such as: [My Text Column]. If specifying a list of values, use |

| | | | the pipe character () to separate values in a list. Required for all operators other than IS NOT null and IS null. Note: VALUES is not specified for relational table expressions. |
|--|---------------|-----------------|---|
| | TABLE_ID | Optional | The ID of the Relational Table when one or more relational table expressions are being defined. |
| | LEFT_PARENS | Optional | Used to specify one or more left parentheses when relating more than one expression. For example, two left parentheses would be indicated as: ((|
| | RIGHT_PARENS | Optional | Used to specify one or more right parentheses when relating more than one expression. For example, two right parentheses would be indicated as:)) |
| | AND_OR | Optional | Used to specify AND or OR when relating multiple expressions. |
| | RT_EXPRESSION | Optional | Describes a single expression to perform on a relational table column. One or more RT_EXPRESSION elements can exist within the EXPRESSION element. Note: The RT_EXPRESSION child elements are the same for database criteria and relational table criteria. See EXPRESSION section within the CRITERIA section for definition. |
| | Child Element | TYPE | The type of evaluation. Valid values are: NE – Numeric DE – Date/Time TE – Text |
| | | COLUMN_ NAME | The name of the relational table field. |
| | | OPERATO RS | The operator used for comparison. Valid values are: != |

| | | | | | NOT like | 2 |
|------------------|------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------|-----------------|--|
| | | | | | IN | |
| | | | | | NOT in | |
| | | | | | BETWE | EN |
| | | | | VALUES | Optional | The value being compared to the Engage relational table field. This can include text or a numeric or date value. It can also include a list of values or the name of a Column. If specifying a Column, surround with square brackets, such as: [My Text Column]. If specifying a list of values, use the pipe character () to separate values in a list. Required for all operators other than IS NOT null and IS null. |
| | | | | LEFT_PAR ENS | Optional | Used to specify one or more left parentheses when relating more than one expression. For example, two left parentheses would be indicated as: ((|
| | | | | RIGHT_PA RENS | Optional | Used to specify one or more right parentheses when relating more than one expression. For example, two right parentheses would be indicated as:)) |
| | | | | AND_OR | Optional | Used to specify AND or OR when relating multiple expressions. |
| Child Element | BEHAVIOR | Optional | Optional; defines th activity. | e Behavior se | ction of the qu | uery. Filters mailing contacts by their |
| | Child Element | OPTION_OPERA TOR | Specifies the operat 100 – Opened 101 – Clicked 102 – Bounced 103 – No Activi | · | for which you | are searching. Valid values are: |
| | | TYPE_OPERATO R | values are: | | _ | (or all mailings) for the database. Valid |
| | | | 110 — For Any N store Automat 111 — For One N | ed Behavior U | - | ry is on the database designated to |
| | | MAILING_ID | Optional | 1 | e mailing with | in which to search for contact activity. |
| | | | 1 | | | |

| REPORT_ID | Optional | The Report ID that identifies the mailing instance within which to search for contact activity. |
|-----------------------|----------|--|
| LINK_NAME | Optional | The name of a link in a mailing. Used to include only contacts who clicked on a particular link in a mailing. |
| WHERE_OPERAT OR | Optional | Specifies whether to compare to an activity count, date of activity, or number of days since activity. Valid values are: 120 – Days Since Activity 121 – Activity Date 122 – Activity Count Only used when you specify For One Mailing and you do NOT include a No Activity parameter. |
| CRITERIA_OPER ATOR | Optional | The operator used for comparison. Required if WHERE_OPERATOR is included. Valid values are: != < > > = >= Second |
| VALUES | Optional | The value you are comparing to the contact activity count, date of activity, or number of days since activity. Could be numeric or date value. If operator is BETWEEN, two values must be provided delimited by a pipe. Required if WHERE_OPERATOR is included. |

```
<Envelope>
Example
                     <Body>
                            <CreateQuery>
                                    <QUERY_NAME>Has_Mobile_3o_Zip</QUERY_NAME>
                                    <PARENT_LIST_ID>17607</PARENT_LIST_ID>
                                    <VISIBILITY>o</VISIBILITY>
                                    <PARENT_FOLDER_ID>9512</PARENT_FOLDER_ID>
                                    <ALLOW_FIELD_CHANGE>0</ALLOW_FIELD_CHANGE>
                                    <SELECT_COLUMNS>Last_Name|First_Name</SELECT_COLUMNS>
                                    <CRITERIA>
                                            <TYPE>editable</TYPE>
                                            <EXPRESSION>
                                                   <TYPE>TE</TYPE>
                                                   <COLUMN_NAME>Zip</COLUMN_NAME>
                                                   <Pre><OPERATORS><![CDATA[BETWEEN]]></OPERATORS>
                                                   <VALUES><![CDATA[30000|30999]]></VALUES>
                                                   <LEFT_PARENS>(</LEFT_PARENS>
                                            </EXPRESSION>
                                            <EXPRESSION>
                                                   <AND_OR>AND</AND_OR>
                                                   <TYPE>TE</TYPE>
                                                   <COLUMN_NAME>Mobile</COLUMN_NAME>
                                                   <PERATORS><![CDATA[IS NOT null]]></OPERATORS>
                                                   <RIGHT_PARENS>)</RIGHT_PARENS>
                                            </EXPRESSION>
                                            <EXPRESSION>
                                                   <TABLE_ID>4645</TABLE_ID>
                                                   <AND OR>AND</AND OR>
                                                   <LEFT_PARENS>(</LEFT_PARENS>
                                                   <RT_EXPRESSION>
                                                           <TYPE>TE</TYPE>
                                                           <COLUMN_NAME>Purchase Type</COLUMN_NAME>
                                                           <Pre><OPERATORS><![CDATA[=]]></OPERATORS>
                                                           <VALUES><![CDATA[New]]></VALUES>
                                                           <LEFT_PARENS>(</LEFT_PARENS>
                                                   </RT_EXPRESSION>
                                                   <RT_EXPRESSION>
                                                           <AND_OR>AND</AND_OR>
                                                           <TYPE>DE</TYPE>
                                                           <COLUMN_NAME>Purchase Date</COLUMN_NAME>
                                                           <Pre><OPERATORS><![CDATA[>]]></OPERATORS>
                                                           <VALUES><![CDATA[[Current Date]-3]]></VALUES>
                                                           <RIGHT_PARENS>)</RIGHT_PARENS>
                                                   </RT_EXPRESSION>
                                            </EXPRESSION>
                                            <EXPRESSION>
                                                   <TABLE_ID>8581</TABLE_ID>
                                                   <AND_OR>OR</AND_OR>
                                                   <RIGHT_PARENS>)</RIGHT_PARENS>
                                                   <RT_EXPRESSION>
                                                           <TYPE>TE</TYPE>
```

```
<COLUMN_NAME>Expired</COLUMN_NAME>
                                                              <Pre><OPERATORS><![CDATA[=]]></OPERATORS>
                                                              <VALUES><![CDATA[true]]></VALUES>
                                                      </RT_EXPRESSION>
                                              </EXPRESSION>
                                      </CRITERIA>
                                      <BEHAVIOR>
                                              <OPTION_OPERATOR>103</OPTION_OPERATOR>
                                              <TYPE_OPERATOR>111</TYPE_OPERATOR>
                                              <MAILING_ID>669614</MAILING_ID>
                                              <REPORT_ID>502993</REPORT_ID>
                                      </BEHAVIOR>
                              </CreateQuery>
                      </Body>
              </Envelope>
              <RESULT>
Response
              SUCCESS
                                           TRUE if successful
Elements
              ListId
                                           The ID of the query that was created.
              <Envelope>
Example
                      <Body>
                              <RESULT>
                                      <SUCCESS>TRUE</SUCCESS>
                                      <ListId>25874</ListId>
                              </RESULT>
                      </Body>
              </Envelope>
```

Calculate the Current Contacts for a Query

CalculateQuery

This interface supports programmatically calculating the number of contacts for a query. A data job is submitted to calculate the query and GetJobStatus must be used to determine whether the data job is complete. You may only call the Calculate Query data job for a particular query if you have not calculated the query size in the last 12 hours.

Below is the syntax for the API request and response:

| Operation | < CalculateQuery > | | |
|-----------|--------------------|---------------------|---|
| Elements | QUERY_ID | The ID of the Query | to be calculated. |
| | EMAIL | Optional | If specified, Engage sends a notification email to the provided email address when the job is complete. |

| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | |
|----------|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| | <body></body> | | | | | |
| | <calculatequery></calculatequery> | | | | | |
| | <query_id>59294<th>RY_ID></th></query_id> | RY_ID> | | | | |
| | <email>notify@silverpop</email> | .com | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | TRUE if successful | | | | |
| | JOB_ID | Identifies the Engage Background Job created and scheduled for this export. | | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | | |
| | <result></result> | | | | | |
| | <success>TRUE</success> | | | | | |
| | <job_id>499600</job_id> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

Set a Column Value

SetColumnValue

This interface updates a column value for all records in a database, query, or contact list.

If a query or contact list is specified, contacts in the parent database will be updated if they are in the query or contact list.

| Operation | <setcolumnvalue></setcolumnvalue> | | | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---|---|--|
| Elements | LIST_ID | The Id of the database, query, or contact list used to determine what contacts to update. | | |
| | COLUMN_NAME | The name of t | he database column being updated. | |
| | COLUMN_VALUE | Optional | The value the database column will be set to. This element is required when the ACTION is Update. | |
| | ACTION | • 0 - F • 1 - U | take on the database column. Possible values for ACTION are: Reset (sets the value to 'null' or o depending on type) Update (set to the VALUE passed in) Increment (increment by 1) | |
| | EMAIL | Optional | If specified, this email address receives notification when the job is complete. | |

| | <envelope></envelope> | | | |
|----------|---|--|--|--|
| | <body></body> | | | |
| | <setcolumnva< th=""><th>lue></th></setcolumnva<> | lue> | | |
| | <list< td=""><td colspan="3"><list_id>140146</list_id></td></list<> | <list_id>140146</list_id> | | |
| | <col< td=""><td>UMN_NAME>State</td></col<> | UMN_NAME>State | | |
| Example | <col< td=""><td>UMN_VALUE>GA</td></col<> | UMN_VALUE>GA | | |
| | <act< td=""><td>ION>1</td></act<> | ION>1 | | |
| | | IL> <u>somebody@domain.com></u> | | |
| | <td>llue></td> | llue> | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | TRUE if successful. | | |
| | JOB_ID | Identifies the Engage Background Job created to set column values. | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | • | | |
| | <body></body> | | | |
| | <result></result> | | | |
| | <suc< th=""><th>CESS>TRUE</th></suc<> | CESS>TRUE | | |
| | <job<sub>2</job<sub> | _ID>98784 | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Reporting Interfaces – User

Engage archives mailing tracking data after 450 days by default. You can modify this setting to reduce the number of days before archiving, but 450 is the maximum setting. When using the TrackingMetricExport method, if Engage has already archived the tracking data for the Mailing ID specified, you will receive an error message from the "call" specifying this. For Autoresponders, if the SEND or ACTION date ranges specified are greater than 450 days (or the number of days configured for archiving), you will receive an error message (returned from the call) specifying that the mailing was archived. If the date range spans both archived and available data for the mailing, Engage will return only the data available and will not return archived data.

If your Organization will frequently requests data older than 30-60 days, we recommend leaving the archive setting at 450 days. As a best practice, try to refrain from requesting data older than one year to avoid including archived data in an export date range.

The following glossary clarifies Engage terms, particularly the parameters used by the TrackingMetricExport, RawRecipientDataExport, and GetAggregateTracking operations:

| Term | Definition |
|--------------------------|---|
| Sent | Contact was in the database or query and was NOT suppressed. |
| Soft Bounces | All soft bounce retries exhausted for the selected mailing. |
| Hard Bounces | Invalid Inbox at a valid domain. |
| Total Bounces | Sum of soft bounces and hard bounces. |
| Received | Email received (as evidenced by a tracked open, click, media play, or other interaction). |
| Opened | Opens detected in HTML message. Other interaction detected for TEXT or AOL message. |
| Clicked | Count of Engage links followed. |
| Clickstreams | Web pages visited after following an Engage link labeled as a Clickstream link. |
| Unsubscribed | Contacts requesting opt-out through the Engage Opt Out function. |
| Subscribed | Contacts who opted in using an Engage Opt-in link in the mailing. |
| Forwarded | Contacts who forwarded the message using Engage's Forward-to-a-Friend (F2F) feature. |
| Played Media | Contacts who played Flash or video within the message. |
| Downloaded Attachment | Contacts who downloaded or viewed attachments (not embedded). |

| Term | Definition |
|------------------------------|--|
| Conversions | Online conversions tracked after following an Engage link labeled as a Clickstream link. |
| Suppressed Recipients | Contacts who were in the database, but to whom mail was not sent due to various suppression reasons. |
| Reply Abuse Complaint | Contacts who complained through their ISP (for example, AOL's "This is Spam"). |
| Reply Change Address | Replies from contacts requesting an email address change. Tracked but not acted upon. |
| Reply Mail Blocks | Messages blocked by an ISP. |
| Reply Mailing Restriction | Messages rejected based on content (likely due to spam rules). |
| Reply Other | Reply categorized as something other than one of the following: out of office reply, opt out request, abuse complaint, or change of address request. |
| All Metrics Combined | Export all available metrics into a single .zip file. |
| All Metrics Combined | Forwards Only – export all available metrics into a single .zip file, but only for F2F contacts. |
| Aggregate Metrics | Mailing level counts only, no contact email addresses. |
| Results over time | Export metrics with time interval data (based on Engage's "Results over Time" graph). |
| Metrics by Top Domain | Exported Top Domains report data. |
| Dynamic Content Sent | Distribution of content versions based on Dynamic Content rules. |
| Dynamic Content Click | Tracked clicks on links defined in Dynamic Content blocks (versus links defined in the template). |
| Inbox Monitoring Details | Received, Bulked, or Not Received in 19 domains tracked by Pivotal Veracity. |
| Aggregate Clicks | Mailing-level click count, no contact email addresses. |
| Aggregate Clickstream | Mailing-level clickstream count, no contact email addresses. |
| Aggregate Conversions | Mailing-level conversion count, no contact email addresses. |



| Term | Definition |
|-----------------------|--|
| Aggregate Documents | Mailing-level attachment downloads or views, no contact email addresses. |
| Aggregate Media Plays | Mailing-level media plays, no contact email addresses. |

Export Tracking Metrics

TrackingMetricExport

This interface extracts mailing tracking metrics and creates a .zip file containing one or more flat files (plain text with one row of data per line) for extracted mailing metrics.

| Operation | <trackingmetricexport></trackingmetricexport> | | | | |
|-----------|---|-------------|--|--|--|
| Elements | MAILING_ID | session mus | D of the mailing for which to export metrics. The account used to log on to the current session must own this mailing. If you specified an Autoresponder mailing ID, Engage will generate a metrics file per Report ID for each metric. | | |
| | REPORT_ID | Optional | This parameter directs Engage to retrieve a specific Report ID for the specified Mailing ID. This eliminates the need for multiple file generation, consolidating it to one set of files, by metric, for the Report ID (which can be useful for Groups of Automated Messages). Often used with an Automated Mailing ID to gather metrics for a certain instance of the automated mailing. | | |
| | EXPORT_FORMAT | Optional | Specifies the format for the exported data. Valid values are: CSV – create a comma-separated values file TSV – create a tab-separated values file PIPE – create a pipe-separated values file If you do not specify the parameter, the default format is CSV. | | |
| | LIST_ID | | Iternative to Mailing ID. When specified, Engage returns data for all mailings yith the Database (or query). Do not use both Database ID and Mailing ID at ne. | | |
| | EMAIL | Optional | If specified, the provided email address receives notification when the job is complete. | | |
| | SEND_DATE_START | Optional | Specifies the beginning "Send" boundary for information to receive. If omitted, Engage default is 30 days. If time is included, it must be in 24-hour format. | | |
| | SEND_DATE_END | Optional | Specifies the ending "Send" boundary for information to receive. If omitted, Engage default is 30 days. If time is included, it must be in 24-hour format. | | |
| | MOVE_TO_FTP | Optional | Used to retrieve the output file programmatically. If specified, Engage moves files to the download directory of the user's FTP space. If you omit MOVE_TO_FTP parameter, Engage will place exported files in the Export Files area of Engage. | | |

| | ALL_AGGREGATE_METRI | CS | Optional | Generates CSV files for all aggregate metrics with one row per mailing and Report ID. This includes data for HTML, AOL, and text versions of the mailing. | |
|----------|---|---|-----------------|---|--|
| | AGGREGATE_SUMMARY | | Optional | Provides a summary of all aggregate metrics data in a single file. | |
| | ALL_METRICS_ FORWARDS | | Optional | Generates one CSV file for metrics from forwarded mailings. | |
| | AGGREGATE_CLICKS | | Optional | Sends Aggregate Clicks data. | |
| | AGGREGATE_CLICKSTREA | AMS | Optional | Sends Aggregate Clickstream data. | |
| | AGGREGATE_CONVERSION | NS | Optional | Delivers Aggregate Conversions data. | |
| | AGGREGATE_ATTACHME | | Optional | Delivers Aggregate Attachments data. | |
| | AGGREGATE_MEDIA | | Optional | Specify if you want to receive Aggregate Media data. | |
| | AGGREGATE_SUPPRESSI | ONS | Optional | Specify if you want to receive Aggregate Suppressions data. | |
| | MAIL_TRACK_INTERVAL | | Optional | Receive Mail track interval data. | |
| | TOP_DOMAINS | | Optional | Receive Top Domains data. | |
| | EXCLUDE_IM_FROM_MET | RICS | Optional | Specify if you want to exclude Inbox Monitoring emails. | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | o perona. | president and the state of the | |
| · | <body></body> | | | | |
| | | <email>admin(a)yourorg.com</email> <send_date_start>12/01/2011 00:00:00</send_date_start> <send_date_end>12/02/201123:59:00</send_date_end> <move_to_ftp></move_to_ftp> <exclude_im_from_metrics></exclude_im_from_metrics> | | | |
| | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | Tru | e if successful | | |
| | MAILING | XM | L nodes definin | g the user-created column name and value. | |
| | Child Element | JOE | B_ID | Specifies resulting Background Job ID for the export. You can use this value with the GET_JOB_STATUS and/or DELETE_JOB APIs. | |
| | | МА | ILING_ID | Returns the Mailing ID. Matches MAILING_ID from the API request. | |
| | | FIL | E_PATH | Returns the file name of the exported file. | |
| | | SEI | NT_DATE | Returns the Send Date of a mailing whose metrics are being exported. | |
| Example | <envelope> <body> <result> <success>TRUE<, <mailing> <job_id>72649<</job_id></mailing></success></result></body></envelope> | | | | |



Export Raw Contact Events

RawRecipientDataExport

This interface allows exporting unique contact-level events and creates a .zip file containing a single flat file with all metrics. You can request all (or a subset) of the Event Types. The API provides the ability to specify one of the following:

- One or more mailings
- One or more Mailing/Report ID combinations (for Autoresponders)
- A specific Database (optional: include related queries)
- A specific Group of Automated Messages
- An Event Date Range
- A Mailing Date Range

If Private mailings—not owned by the user calling the API—are explicitly specified or are determined based on a specified Database, Group of Automated Messages, or Date Range, the events associated with that mailing will not be included in the resulting file. No error will be returned and all other mailing events will be included in the file.

When exporting events within a date range, you can filter them by Mailing Type (for example, Automated Messages). This API provides the ability to export all events not yet exported. This allows exporting on a recurring basis without specifying date ranges. Engage returns any event not previously exported by the user.

The following table shows Input XML definitions.

| Operation | <rawrecipientdataexport></rawrecipientdataexport> | | |
|-----------|---|----------|--|
| Elements | MAILING_ID | Optional | ID of the mailing for which to export events. You can specify more than one mailing by surrounding Mailing IDs with <mailing> elements.</mailing> |
| | REPORT_ID | Optional | Often used with a Group of Automated Messages to gather metrics for a certain instance of the mailing. You can specify more than one Mailing or Report ID by surrounding each pair with a <mailing> element.</mailing> |
| | | | NOTE: Depending on the type of mailing, you can assign Report IDs in a number of ways. For Autoresponders, a single Report ID is associated with every mailing for a day. For a recurring Automated Message, a single Report ID is associated with each occurrence of the mailing. For a standard mailing, there is a one-to-one relationship between a Report ID and Mailing ID. |
| | CAMPAIGN_ID | Optional | ID for the Group of Automated Messages for which to export events. When specified, Engage will return data for all mailings associated with the Automated Message . Do not use the group's ID and Mailing ID at the same time. |
| | LIST_ID | Optional | Used as an alternative to Mailing ID or Group of Automated Messages. When specified, Engage will return data for all mailings associated with the Database ID or Query ID. Do not use Database ID, Mailing ID, or Group of Automated Messages at the same time. |
| | INCLUDE_CHILDREN | Optional | If you provide a Database ID, this element will allow retrieving mailings for queries |

| | | | and contact lists based on the specified database. |
|----------|------------------|----------|--|
| | ALL_NON_EXPORTED | Optional | Only includes the events not exported by the user calling the API. Can use with a particular Mailing, Group of Automated Messages, or Database and/or in conjunction with a date range. If you do not specify a date range, Engage will use the last 30 days to filter the results. |
| | | | Note: When this element is used, Engage will flag exported events for future exports. Exports initiated without this element will not flag exported events. A single user should not use this function with more than one set of event types. Use multiple user accounts if setting up multiple scheduled jobs that request different sets of event types with this function (e.g. One job for OPENS and CLICKS; another job for OPTOUTS). |
| | EVENT_DATE_START | Optional | Specifies the beginning boundary of activity for information to receive. If not specified, the Event Date Start will default to the Send Date Start. If you do not specify Event Date Range or Send Date Range, the system will default Event Date Range to the last 30 days. |
| | EVENT_DATE_END | Optional | Specifies the ending boundary of activity for information to receive. If you do not specify Event Date Range, the Event Date End will default to the Send Date End plus the number of days Engage is tracking the Organization's mailings. If you do not specify Event Date Range or Send Date Range, the system will default the Event Date Range to the last 30 days. |
| | SEND_DATE_START | Optional | Specifies the beginning "Send" boundary for information to receive. If you do not specify Send Date Range, the Send Date Start will default to Event Date Start minus the number of days Engage is tracking the Organization's mailings. |
| | SEND_DATE_END | Optional | Specifies the ending "Send" boundary for information to receive. If you do not specify Send Date Range, the Send Date End will default to the Event Date End. |
| Elements | EXPORT_FORMAT | Optional | Defines the formatting of the source file. Supported values are: o – CSV file 1 – Pipe-separated file 2 – Tab-separated file If you do not specify, Engage will use the default format (CSV). |
| | FILE_ENCODING | Optional | Defines the encoding of the exported file. Supported values are: • utf-8 • iso-8859-1 If not specified, Engage uses the Organization's default encoding. |
| | EXPORT_FILE_NAME | Optional | Specifies the output file name when submitting API request. This feature is used to avoid getting multiple files with the same name when submitting jobs at or near same time. If specified, the value will be used to replace 'Raw Recipient Data Export' in the file name. The date and time will still be appended to the file name. |
| | EMAIL | Optional | If specified, the provided email address receives notification when the job is complete. |

| MOVE_TO_FTP | Optional | Use the MOVE_TO_FTP parameter to retrieve the output file programmatically. If specified, Engage moves the files to the download directory of the user's FTP space. If you omit the MOVE_TO_FTP parameter, Engage will place exported files in the Export Files area of Engage. |
|---------------|----------|--|
| PRIVATE | Optional | Parameter to retrieve private mailings. If the API does not receive a Private or Shared designation, Engage will return both private and shared mailings. |
| SHARED | Optional | Parameter to retrieve shared mailings. |
| SENT_MAILINGS | Optional | Mailing Type parameter to retrieve sent mailings. |

| | CENIDING | 0.11 | |
|----------|------------------------------|----------|--|
| | SENDING | Optional | Mailing Type parameter to retrieve mailings in the process of sending. |
| | OPTIN_CONFIRMATION | Optional | Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Opt–In Autoresponder mailings. |
| | PROFILE_CONFIRMATION | Optional | Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Edit Profile Autoresponder mailings. |
| | AUTOMATED | Optional | Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Custom Autoresponder mailings. |
| | CAMPAIGN_ACTIVE | Optional | Mailing Type parameter to retrieve active Groups of Automated Messages. |
| | CAMPAIGN_COMPLETED | Optional | Mailing Type parameter to retrieve completed Groups of Automated Messages. |
| | CAMPAIGN_CANCELLED | Optional | Mailing Type parameter to retrieve canceled Groups of Automated Messages. |
| | CAMPAIGN_SCRAPE_TEMP LATE | Optional | Mailing Type parameter to retrieve mailings that use content retrieval. |
| | INCLUDE_TEST_MAILINGS | Optional | Specify to include Test Mailings. If you do not provide this element, Engage will not return any test mailings. |
| | ALL_EVENT_TYPES | Optional | Specify to receive all events regardless of Event Type. If ALL_EVENT_TYPES is used, do not specify any of the individual metrics parameters. |
| | SENT | Optional | Specify to receive Sent events. |
| | | | Note : Suppressed contacts are not included. If a mailing is in the process of sending (for example, Throttle Mailings) and you invoke the ALL_NON_EXPORTED feature, Engage will not include Sent events until it sends to all contacts. |
| Elements | SUPPRESSED | Optional | Specify to receive Suppressed events. Note: Suppressed contacts are not included. If a mailing is in the process of sending (for example, Throttle Mailings) and you invoke the ALL_NON_EXPORTED feature, Engage will not include Suppressed events until it sends to all contacts. |
| | OPENS | Optional | Specify to receive Open events. |
| | CLICKS | Optional | Specify to receive Clickthrough events. |
| | OPTINS | Optional | Specify to receive Opt In events. |
| | OPTOUTS | Optional | Specify to receive Opt Out events. |
| | FORWARDS | Optional | Specify to receive Forwarded events. |
| | ATTACHMENTS | Optional | Specify to receive Attachment events. |
| | CONVERSIONS | Optional | Specify to receive Conversion events. |
| | CLICKSTREAMS | Optional | Specify to receive Clickstream events. |
| | HARD_BOUNCES | Optional | Specify to receive Hard Bounce events. |
| | SOFT_BOUNCES | Optional | Specify to receive Soft Bounce events. |
| | REPLY_ABUSE | Optional | Use to receive Reply – Abuse events. |
| | REPLY_COA | Optional | Use to receive Reply – Change of Address events. |

| | REPLY_ | OTHER | Optional | Use to re | eceive Reply – C | Other events. | |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------|------------|--|---|--|--|
| | MAIL_E | BLOCKS | Optional | Use to re | eceive Mail Bloc | k events. | |
| | MAILING_RESTRICTIONS SMS_ERROR | | Optional | Use to re | eceive Mail Rest | tricted events. | |
| | | | Optional | Use to re | eceive SMS Erro | or Events | |
| | SMS_R | EJECT | Optional | Use to re | eceive SMS Reje | ect Events | |
| | SMS_O | PTOUT | Optional | Use to re | eceive SMS Opt | Out Events | |
| | INCLUE | DE_SEEDS | Optional | | | d contacts. Note : If you delete a Seed contact from the ot export their associated events. | |
| | INCLUE | DE_FORWARDS | Optional | Use to ir | nclude Forwarde | ed contacts. | |
| | INCLUE G | DE_INBOX_MONITORIN | Optional | Use to ir | nclude Inbox Mc | onitoring contacts. | |
| | CODED | _TYPE_FIELDS | Optional | | | values rather than strings in the following fields: Contact Type, and Suppression Reason. | |
| | EXCLUDE_DELETED | | Optional | Use to exclude events for contacts who were deleted/purged from their database. Note: including this element can greatly decrease the time to generate the metrics file and is recommended whenever metrics for deleted contacts are not required. | | | |
| | FORWA | ARDS_ONLY | Optional | ional Used to retrieve only events performed by forwarded recipients. | | | |
| | RETUR | N_MAILING_NAME | Optional | Specify to include Mailing Name in the generated file. If not specified, 'false' will be assumed. | | | |
| | RETUR | N_SUBJECT | Optional | Specify to include Mailing Subject in the generated file. If not specified, 'false' will be assumed. | | | |
| | RETUR | N_CRM_CAMPAIGN_ID | Optional | Specify to include the CRM Campaign Id (when populated) in the generated file. If not specified 'false' will be assumed. | | | |
| Optional Chi Elements | ld | COLUMNS | Optional | XML no | XML node used to request list columns to export for each contact. | | |
| | | Child Element | COLUMN | | | | |
| Example | <enve< td=""><td></td><td>Child Elem</td><td>ent</td><td>NAME</td><td>Specifies the field name.</td></enve<> | | Child Elem | ent | NAME | Specifies the field name. | |
| | <event_dat <email="" <export_fo="" <move_to_f="">admi <all_event_ <columns="" <include_in=""></all_event_></event_dat> | | | E_START: E_END>1: ETP/> RMAT>o< in@youro _TYPES/> BOX_MO | 2/02/2011 23:59 :/EXPORT_FOR rg.comNITORING/> | .> | |
| | <name>CustomerID</name> | | | | | D | |

| ſ | <column></column> |
|---|----------------------|
| l | <name>Address</name> |
| l | |
| l | |
| l | |
| ١ | |
| l | |

| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
|----------|---|---------------------|---|--|--|
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if successful. | True if successful. | | |
| | MAILING | XML nodes definin | XML nodes defining the user-created column name and value. | | |
| | Child Element | JOB_ID | Specifies resulting Background Job ID for the export. You can use this value with the GET_JOB_STATUS and/or DELETE_JOB APIs | | |
| | | FILE_PATH | Returns the file name of the export file. | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | |
| | <result></result> | | | | |
| | <success>TRUE<!--</th--><th>SUCCESS></th><th></th></success> | SUCCESS> | | | |
| | <mailing></mailing> | | | | |
| | <job_id>72649<!--</th--><th>JOB_ID></th><th></th></job_id> | JOB_ID> | | | |
| | <file_path>15167_20041213100410_track.zip</file_path> | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

A single file exports with the following columns populated for each event:

| Column | Description | |
|----------------|--|--|
| Recipient ID | The ID of the contact associated with the event. | |
| Recipient Type | The type of contact to whom Engage sent the mailing. Valid values are: Regular – o Forward – 1 Seed – 3 Inbox Monitoring – 4 | |
| Mailing ID | The ID of the Sent Mailing associated with the event. | |
| Report ID | Depending on the type of mailing, you can assign Report IDs in a number of ways. For event-driven Autoresponders, a single Report ID is associated with every mailing for a day. For a recurring Automated Message, a single Report ID is associated with each occurrence of the mailing. For a standard mailing, there is a one-to-one relationship between a Report ID and Mailing ID. | |
| Campaign ID | The ID of the Group of Automated Messages associated with the event. | |
| Email | The contact's email address. | |

| Event Type | The type of contact event. Valid values are: |
|-----------------|--|
| | • Open – o |
| | Click Through – 1 |
| | Clickstream – 2 |
| | • Conversion – 3 |
| | Attachment – 4 |
| | Media – 5 |
| | Forward – 6 |
| | • Opt In – 7 |
| | • Opt Out – 8 |
| | Reply Abuse – 10 |
| | Reply Change Address – 11 |
| | Reply Mail Block — 12 |
| | Reply Mail Restriction — 13 |
| | Reply Other – 14 |
| | Suppressed – 15 |
| | • Sent – 16 |
| | Soft Bounce – 98 |
| | Hard Bounce – 99 |
| | SMS Error – 18 |
| | SMS Reject – 19 |
| | SMS Opt Out – 20 |
| Event Timestamp | The date and time of the event. |

You can (optionally) populate the following columns based on the Event Type:

| Column | Description | Event Types |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------|
| Body Type | The body type the contact received. Valid values are: • HTML – 0 • AOL – 1 • TEXT – 2 • WEB – 3 (Click-to-View) | Clickthrough, Open |
| Content ID | The user-specified identifier of the attachment. | Attachments |
| Click Name | The user-specified name of the link or Clickstream. | Clickthrough, Clickstream |
| URL | The hyperlink of a Clickthrough or Clickstream. | Clickthrough, Clickstream |
| Conversion Action | The user-specified action of a conversion. | Conversion |
| Conversion Detail | The user-specified description of a conversion. | Conversion |
| Conversion Amount | The dollar amount of a conversion. | Conversion |
| Suppression Reason | The reason a contact was suppressed. Valid values are: • Invalid System Email Domain – 1 • Invalid System Email Local – 2 • Invalid Organization Email Domain – 3 • Organization Suppression List – 4 • Global Suppression – 5 • Invalid Organization Email Local – 6 • Frequency Control – 7 • Database Level Suppression – 8 • Query Level Suppression – 9 • Mailing Level Suppression – 10 | Suppressed |

You can optionally populate the following columns by requesting them in the request (they will be returned between the Suppression Reason and the requested database columns):

| Column | Description | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Mailing Name | The Mailing Name of the mailing associated with the event. This column is only present if RETURN_MAILING_NAME is specified in the request. | |
| Mailing Subject | The Subject Line of the mailing associated with the event. This column is only present if RETURN_SUBJECT is specified in the request. | |
| CRM Campaign Id | The CRM Campaign Id linked to the mailing associated with the event. This column is only present if RETURN_CRM_CAMPAIGN_ID is specified in the request. | |
| | <i>Note</i> : This column will only be populated for mailings associated with a Campaign in a CRM system. | |

Export Web Tracking Events

WebTrackingDataExport

This interface allows exporting unique Web Tracking events and creates a .zip file containing a single flat file with all events. You can request all (or a subset) of the Event Types. The API provides the ability to specify the following:

- One or more Landing Pages Site
- One or more Custom Domains
- A specific Database
- An Event Date Range

If a Site, Domain, or Database is not specified, all events for the Event Date Range will be returned for the Organization of the calling user.

A file is generated based on the request and placed in the Stored Files or FTP account associated with the Engage user calling the API.

The following table shows Input XML definitions.

| Operation | <webtrackingdataexport></webtrackingdataexport> | | | |
|-----------|---|--|---|---|
| Elements | EVENT_DATE_START | | | vents within the range of the Organizations retention setting will be dalthough when the date range includes days older than the retention all available web tracking data within the specified range will be |
| | EVENT_DATE_END | Optional | Specifies the ending boundary of activity for events to receive. Required ALL_NON_EXPORTED element is not provided. | |
| | DOMAINS | Optional | Used to | specify one or more Custom Domains for which to export events. |
| | Child Element | DOMAIN | _ID | Indicates a Custom Domain for which to export events. |
| | SITES | Optional | Used to | specify one or more Landing Pages Sites for which to export events. |
| | Child Element | SITE_ID | | Indicates a Site for which to export events. |
| | DATABASE_ID | Optional The Database ID is optional base requested. | | abase ID is optional based on recipient database field columns being ed. |
| | EXPORT_FORMAT | Optional | 0 - 1 - 2 - | the formatting of the source file. Supported values are: CSV file Pipe-separated file Tab-separated file o not specify, Engage will use the default format (CSV). |
| | EXPORT_FILE_NAME | Optional | If specifi | ed, the value will be used to replace 'Web Tracking Export' in the file |

| | | | name. | The date and time | will still be appended to the file name. | |
|---------|--|-----------|-----------|---|--|--|
| | FILE_ENCODING | Optional | • | utf-8 iso-8859-1 | ne exported file. Supported values are: ses the Organization's default encoding. | |
| | EMAIL | Optional | If specif | | email address receives notification when the job is | |
| | MOVE_TO_FTP | Optional | progran | | arameter to retrieve the output file fied, Engage moves the files to the download space. | |
| | | | - | mit the MOVE_TO ort Files area of En | _FTP parameter, Engage will place exported files in gage. | |
| | ALL_EVENT_TYPES | Optional | used, d | o not specify any o | its regardless of Event Type. If ALL_EVENT_TYPES is of the individual event types. At least one event type LL_EVENT_TYPES is not included. | |
| | INCLUDE_SITE_VISIT_E VENTS | Optional | Specify | to receive Site Visi | it events. | |
| | INCLUDE_PAGE_VIEW_ EVENTS | Optional | Specify | to receive Page Vie | ew events. | |
| | INCLUDE_CLICK_EVEN | Optional | Specify | to receive Click eve | ents. | |
| | INCLUDE_FORM_SUBM IT_EVENTS | Optional | 1 / | | | |
| | INCLUDE_DOWNLOAD _EVENTS | Optional | | | | |
| | INCLUDE_MEDIA_EVEN TS | Optional | Specify | to receive Played N | Media events. | |
| | INCLUDE_SHARE_TO_S OCIAL_EVENTS | Optional | Specify | to receive Share to | o Social events. | |
| | INCLUDE_CUSTOM_EV ENTS | Optional | Specify | to receive Custom | events. | |
| | COLUMNS | Optional | | ted file will contain | database columns to export for each contact. The columns for each of the column names specified in | |
| | Child Element | COLUMN | | | | |
| | | Child Ele | ment | NAME | Specifies the field name. | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | |
| | <pre><event_date_start>12/01/2011 00:00:0012/02/2011 23:59:00123456 <domains> <domain_id>122412</domain_id></domains></event_date_start></pre> | | | 3:59:00 SE_ID> OMAIN_ID> | | |
| | <domain_id>234523</domain_id> <sites> <site_id>2389423</site_id></sites> | | | | | |

```
</SITES>
                      <MOVE_TO_FTP/>
                      <EXPORT_FORMAT>0</EXPORT_FORMAT>
                      <EMAIL>admin@yourorq.com</EMAIL>
                      <ALL_EVENT_TYPES/>
                      <COLUMNS>
                             <COLUMN>
                                     <NAME>CustomerID</NAME>
                             </COLUMN>
                             <COLUMN>
                                     <NAME>Address</NAME>
                             </COLUMN>
                      </COLUMNS>
              </WebTrackingDataExport >
       </Body>
</Envelope>
```

| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
|----------|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if successful. | | | |
| | JOB_ID | Specifies resulting Background Job ID for the export. You can use this value with the GET_JOB_STATUS and/or DELETE_JOB APIs | | | |
| | FILE_PATH | Returns the file name of the export file. Example: "Web Tracking Export Jan 11 2011 08-30-55 AM 1254.zip" If EXPORT_FILE_NAME is specified in the request, the value will replace 'Web Tracking Export'. | | | |
| | | Note : The string following the time is a unique identifier used to ensure files are not overwritten if multiple files are generated at the same time | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | <success>TRUE</success> <job_id>72649</job_id> <file_path> Web Tracking Export Jan 11 2011 08-30-55 AM 1254.zip </file_path> | | | |

A single file is generated with the following columns populated for each event:

| Column | Description | | | |
|---------------------|---|--|--|--|
| DATABASE_ID | The ID of the database the contact belongs to. | | | |
| RECIPIENT_ID | The ID of the contact associated with the event. | | | |
| VISITOR_ID | The Web Tracking Visitor ID associated with the event. | | | |
| SESSION_ID | The Session ID associated with the visitor's session. | | | |
| SESSION_START_TS | The Start Time associated with the visitor's session. | | | |
| SESSION_LEAD_SOURCE | The Lead Source ID associated with the visitor's session. | | | |
| REFERRER_TYPE | Indicates the identified referrer type that led the visitor to your site. Valid values are: | | | |
| | Mailing Search Engine Website Landing Page Site Social Network Direct) | | | |
| REFERRER_NAME | Indicates the recognized referrer name, based on type that led the visitor to your site. Valid values are: • [Search Engine Name] | | | |



| | Website | | | |
|---------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | Landing Page Site | | | |
| | Social Network | | | |
| | Direct | | | |
| REFERRER_URL | Indicates the full referring URL that led the visitor to your site. Valid values are: | | | |
| | Full path URL | | | |
| REFERRER_MAILING_ID | If the referrer was a mailing, this value indicates the Mailing ID that led the visitor to your site. Valid values are: | | | |
| | Mailing ID | | | |
| REFERRER_KEYWORDS | If the referrer was a type of Search Engine, this value provides the visitor's Search Term that led the visitor to your site. Valid values are: | | | |
| | The visitor's Search Term | | | |
| EVENT_ID | Indicates the unique Event ID associated with the web tracking event raised by the visitor: | | | |
| | EVENT ID | | | |
| EVENT_TS | The Event Time Stamp associated with the web tracking event raised by the visitor. | | | |
| EVENT_TYPE_CODE | The numeric identifier associated with the event. | | | |
| EVENT_TYPE_NAME | The type of Web Tracking event. Valid values are: | | | |
| | • Site Visit | | | |
| | Page View Click | | | |
| | Form Submit | | | |
| | Download | | | |
| | Played Media | | | |
| | Share to Social | | | |
| | Custom Event Type | | | |
| EVENT_HYPERLINK_ID | The Hyperlink passed with the associated web tracked events for Click and Share to Social. | | | |
| PAGE_ID | The Page ID associated with a page in your landing pages site where the event originated. | | | |
| EVENT_NAME | The Page Event Name associated with a page in your site where. | | | |
| PAGE_PARENT_ID | The form container page ID associated with the form contained in your landing page site. | | | |
| PAGE_PARENT_NAME | The form page container type name associated with your form. | | | |
| | std – Opt-in Standard Form Confirmation – Conformation Page Opt-out – Opt-out form Form | | | |
| EVENT_URL | The full URL to the page where the event occurred. | | | |
| | If the event type code is Page View the URL points to a page URL. If the event type code is a Click or Download the URL displays the friendly name or Resource Name | | | |



| SITE_DOMAIN_ID | The Domain ID associated with the landing page site or custom domain used for your external domain. | | |
|----------------|--|--|--|
| SITE_NAME | The name of your landing page site. | | |
| SITE_TYPE_CODE | Indicates whether a Site is Silverpop Hosted or External. Valid values are: o – Silverpop Hosted o 1 – External | | |
| SITE_NAME | The name of the landing page site | | |
| SITE_URL | The full path to the Landing Pages site. | | |

The following columns will be optionally populated based on the Event Type:

| Column | Description | Event Types |
|---------------------|--|---|
| SESSION_LEAD_SOURCE | The name of the lead source associated with the referrer (If specified) | Fully Supported: Site Visit Page View Click Form Submit Silverpop Hosted (Exclusive) Share to Social Silverpop Hosted (Exclusive) Custom Event Types Download |
| REFERRER_URL | The full URL passed by the referring website, social network or search engine. | Played Media All |
| REFERRER_MAILING_ID | The mailing ID associated with the referrer, if the visit was referred from a mailing. | All |
| REFERRER_KEYWORDS | The search term associated with the referred visit from a search engine. | All |
| EVENT_HYPERLINK_ID | The Hyperlink passed with the associated web tracked events for Click and Share to Social. | All |
| PAGE_PARENT_ID | The form container page ID associated with the form contained in your landing page site. | All |
| PAGE_PARENT_NAME | The form page container type name associated with a form. std – Standard Form Confirmation – Conformation Page Opt out – Opt-out form | IF REFERRER_TYPE = "Mailing" |

| | Form | |
|----------------|--|---|
| EVENT_URL | The full URL to the page where the event occurred. | If REFERRER_TYPE = "Search Engine" "Website" "Landing Page Site" "Social Network" |
| SITE_DOMAIN_ID | The Domain ID associated with the landing page site or custom domain used for your external domain. | IF REFERRER_TYPE = Search |
| SITE_NAME | The name of your landing page site. | IF present |
| SITE_TYPE_CODE | Indicates whether a Site is Silverpop Hosted or External. Valid values are: o – Silverpop Hosted 1 – External | All |

Get a List of Report IDs for a Mailing

GetReportIdByDate

This interface extracts the Report IDs for a particular mailing sent between specified dates. For standard mailings, this will be a single ID, but for Autoresponders and Automated Messages, this will be one ID per day.

| Operation | <getreportidbydate></getreportidbydate> | | | | |
|-----------|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Elements | MAILING_ID | | ID of the mailing for which to export metrics. The account used to log on to the current session must own this mailing. | | |
| | DATE_START | Specifies the b | eginning boundary of information to receive. If time is included, it our format. | | |
| | DATE_END | Specifies the eight be in 24-hour fo | nding boundary of information to receive. If time is included, it must ormat. | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
| Elements | nents SUCCESS | | ul. | | |
| | Mailing | XML nodes def | ning the instances of the sent mailing. | | |
| | Child Element | ReportId | Specifies the Report ID for the mailing on the date specified in | | |

| | | | | "SentTS" |
|---------|--|---|--------|--|
| | | | SentTS | The date and time for the mailing, returned in the following format: "mm/dd/yy hh:mm AMPM" |
| Example | <env< td=""><td>/elope></td><td></td><td></td></env<> | /elope> | | |
| | <e< td=""><td>Body></td><td></td><td></td></e<> | Body> | | |
| | | <result></result> | | |
| | | <success>TRUE<td>CESS></td><td></td></success> | CESS> | |
| | | <mailing></mailing> | | |
| | | <reportid>91570<td>ortId></td><td></td></reportid> | ortId> | |
| | | <sentts>1/17/05 7:00 F</sentts> | PM | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | </td <td>Body></td> <td></td> <td></td> | Body> | | |
| | <td>velope></td> <td></td> <td></td> | velope> | | |

Get a List of Sent Mailings for an Org

GetSentMailingsForOrg

This interface extracts a listing of mailings sent for an organization for a specified date range.

Note: The Engage user account calling the API must have Organization Administration rights.

| Operation | <getsentmailingsfororg></getsentmailingsfororg> | |
|-----------|---|--|
| Elements | DATE_START | Required Starting Date in the format "mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss" |
| | DATE_END | Required Ending Date in the format "mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss" |
| | PRIVATE | Optional parameter to retrieve private mailings. If the API does not receive a Private or Shared parameter, Engage will return both private and shared mailings. |
| | SHARED | Optional parameter to retrieve shared mailings. |
| | SCHEDULED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve scheduled mailings. If the API does not receive a mailing type, Engage will return mailings of all types. Engage uses the various mailing type parameters to limit the list to only the specified types. |
| | SENT | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve sent mailings. |
| | SENDING | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve mailings in the process of sending. The SCHEDULED parameter will also include mailings in SENDING status. |
| Elements | OPTIN_CONFIRMATION | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Opt-In Autoresponder mailings. |
| | PROFILE_CONFIRMATION | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Edit Profile Autoresponder mailings. |

| AUTOMATED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Custom Autoresponder mailings. |
|---------------------------|--|
| CAMPAIGN_ACTIVE | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve active Groups of Automated Messages. |
| CAMPAIGN_COMPLETED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve completed Groups of Automated Messages. |
| CAMPAIGN_CANCELLED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve canceled Groups of Automated Messages. |
| CAMPAIGN_SCRAPE_TEMPLA TE | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve mailings that use content retrieval. |
| INCLUDE_TAGS | Optional parameter to return all Tags associated with the Sent mailing. |
| EXCLUDE_ZERO_SENT | Optional parameter to exclude mailings with no contacts. |
| MAILING_COUNT_ONLY | Optional parameter to return only the count of sent mailings for a specific date range. |
| EXCLUDE_TEST_MAILINGS | Optional parameter requesting to exclude Test Mailings. If you do not provide this element, Engage will include all Test Mailings. |

| Example | <env< th=""><th>elope></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></env<> | elope> | | | | | | | |
|----------|--|--|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Body> | | | | | | | |
| | | <pre><getsentmailingsfororg></getsentmailingsfororg></pre> | | | | | | | |
| | | <private></private> | | | | | | | |
| | | <sent></sent> | | | | | | | |
| | <date_start>07/25/2011 00:00:00</date_start> | | | | | | | | |
| | <date_end>09/30/2011 23:59:59</date_end> | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | !</th <th>Body></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> | Body> | | | | | | | |
| | <th>velope></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> | velope> | | | | | | | |
| Response | <res< th=""><th>SULT></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></res<> | SULT> | | | | | | | |
| Elements | SUC | CESS | True if successfu | l. | | | | | |
| | Maili | ng | XML nodes defin | ing the instances of | each mailing. | | | | |
| | | Child Element | MailingId | Returns the mailin | g ID. | | | | |
| | | | ReportId | Returns the report mailing. | ID for a particular instance of an automated | | | | |
| | | | ScheduledTS | Returns the schedu | uled date and time in the format, "mm/dd/yy | | | | |
| | | | MailingName | Returns the mailin | g name. | | | | |
| | | | ListName | Returns the database name. | | | | | |
| | | | ListId | Returns the ID of the Database, Query ID, or Contact List mailing was sent to. | | | | | |
| | | | ParentListId | Returns the ID of the parent database when the mailing v to a Query or Contact List. If the mailing was not sent to a or Contact List, this element will not be included. | | | | | |
| | | | UserName | Returns the mailing owner's user name. Returns the date and time Engage sent the mailing. | | | | | |
| | | | SentTS | | | | | | |
| | | | NumSent | Returns the number | er of contacts to whom Engage sent a mailing. | | | | |
| | | | SentMailingsC ount | Returns the number | er of sent mailings. | | | | |
| | | | Subject | Returns the mailin | g subject. | | | | |
| | | | Visibility | Returns visibility ir Private or Shared . | oformation about the mailing. Values are | | | | |
| | | | Tags | If INCLUDE_TAGS associated with the | is specified in the request, returns any tags e Sent mailing. | | | | |
| | | | | Tag | XML nodes containing the Tags associated | | | | |



| | | with the Sent mailing. |
|--|--|------------------------|
| | | |

```
Example 1 with
                  <Envelope>
standard usage
                     <Body>
                       <RESULT>
                         <SUCCESS>TRUE</SUCCESS>
                         <Mailing>
                           <MailingId>5758</MailingId>
                           <ReportId>109118</ReportId>
                           <ScheduledTS>2011-06-14 10:54:06.0</ScheduledTS>
                           <MailingName><![CDATA[This is the mailing name]]></MailingName>
                           <ListName><![CDATA[This is the database name]]></ListName>
                           <ListId>4615</ListId>
                           <UserName> John Doe </UserName>
                           <SentTS/>
                           <NumSent>o</NumSent>
                           <Subject><![CDATA[Summer Sale]]></Subject>
                           <Visibility>Private</Visibility>
                          </Mailing>
                          <Mailing>
                           <MailingId>5758</MailingId>
                           <ReportId>109118</ReportId>
                           <ScheduledTS>2011-06-14 10:54:06.0</ScheduledTS>
                           <MailingName><![CDATA[My Mailing 2]]></MailingName>
                           <ListName><![CDATA[This is the database name 2]]></ListName>
                           <ListId>4616</ListId>
                           <UserName>John Doe</UserName>
                           <SentTS/>
                           <NumSent>o</NumSent>
                           <Subject><![CDATA[Summer Sale]]></Subject>
                           <Visibility>Private</Visibility>
                           </Mailing>
                       </RESULT>
                     </Body>
                   </Envelope>
```

| Example 2 when MAILING_COUN T_ONLY parameter is used | <envelope></envelope> | |
|--|-----------------------|--|
| | | |
| | | |

Get a List of Sent Mailings for a User

GetSentMailingsForUser

This interface extracts a listing of mailings sent for the logged on user for a specified date range.

If the calling user is an Org Admin, all users' mailings will be returned. If using the OPTIONALUSER parameter, an Org Admin can specify a particular username to retrieve only mailings sent by that user.

| Operation | <getsentmailingsforuser></getsentmailingsforuser> | | | |
|-----------|---|---|--|--|
| Elements | DATE_START | Required Starting Date in the format "mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss" | | |
| | DATE_END | Required Ending Date in the format "mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss" | | |
| | OPTIONALUSER | If the calling user is an Org Admin, all users' mailings will be returned. If using the OPTIONALUSER parameter, an Org Admin can specify a particular username to retrieve only mailings sent by that user. | | |
| | PRIVATE | Optional parameter to retrieve private mailings. If the API does not receive a private or shared designation, Engage will return both private and shared mailings. | | |
| | SHARED | Optional parameter to retrieve shared mailings. | | |
| | SCHEDULED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve scheduled mailings. Engage returns mailings of all types when the API does not receive a mailing type designation. | | |
| | SENT | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve sent mailings. | | |
| | SENDING | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve mailings in the process of sending. | | |
| | OPTIN_CONFIRMATION | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Opt-in Autoresponder mailings. | | |
| | PROFILE_CONFIRMATION | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Edit Profile Autoresponder mailings. | | |
| | AUTOMATED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Custom Autoresponder mailings. | | |
| | CAMPAIGN_ACTIVE | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve active Groups of Automated Messages. | | |
| | CAMPAIGN_COMPLETED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve completed Groups of Automated Messages. | | |
| | CAMPAIGN_CANCELLED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve canceled Groups of Automated | | |

| TE INCLUDE_TAGS Optional parameter to return all Tags associated with the Sent mailing. EXCLUDE_ZERO_SENT Optional parameter to exclude mailings with no contacts. MAILING COUNT ONLY Optional parameter to return only the count of sent mailings for a specific | İ | | Messages. | | |
|--|---------|---|--|--|--|
| EXCLUDE_ZERO_SENT Optional parameter to exclude mailings with no contacts. Optional parameter to return only the count of sent mailings for a specific | | | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Campaign Scrape Template mailings. | | |
| MAILING COUNT ONLY Optional parameter to return only the count of sent mailings for a specific | | INCLUDE_TAGS | Optional parameter to return all Tags associated with the Sent mailing. | | |
| MAILING COUNT ONLY | | EXCLUDE_ZERO_SENT | Optional parameter to exclude mailings with no contacts. | | |
| range. | | MAILING_COUNT_ONLY | Optional parameter to return only the count of sent mailings for a specific date range. | | |
| EXCLUDE_TEST_MAILINGS Optional parameter requesting to exclude Test Mailings. If you do not provide element, Engage will include all Test Mailings. | | EXCLUDE_TEST_MAILINGS | Optional parameter requesting to exclude Test Mailings. If you do not provide this element, Engage will include all Test Mailings. | | |
| <pre>Example <body></body></pre> | Example | <body> <getsentmailingsforuser> <private></private> <sent></sent> <date_start>07/25/201 <date_end>09/30/2011 : <optionaluser>name(</optionaluser></date_end></date_start></getsentmailingsforuser> </body> | 23:59:59 | | |

| Response | <result></result> | | | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|--|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if successfu | True if successful. | | | | | | |
| | Mailing | XML nodes defir | ning the instances of | f the sent mailing. | | | | | |
| | Child Element | MailingId | Returns the Maili | | | | | | |
| | | ReportId | Returns the repor | rt ID for a particular instance of an automated | | | | | |
| | | | mailing. | | | | | | |
| | | ScheduledTS | Returns the scheo "mm/dd/yy hh:m | duled date and time in the following format: m AMPM" | | | | | |
| | | MailingName | Returns the maili | ng name. | | | | | |
| | | ListName | Returns the datal | pase name. | | | | | |
| | | ListId | Returns the ID of to. | the database or query that the mailing was sent | | | | | |
| | | ParentListId | | the parent database when the mailing was sent mailing was not sent to a query, this element will | | | | | |
| | | UserName | | name for the mailing owner. | | | | | |
| | - | SentTS | | time when Engage sent the mailing. | | | | | |
| | | NumSent | Returns the numl mailing. | ber of contacts to whom Engage sent the | | | | | |
| | | SentMailingsC | Returns the numb | ber of sent mailings. | | | | | |
| | | ount | | | | | | | |
| | | Subject | Returns the maili | | | | | | |
| | | Visibility | Private or Share | | | | | | |
| | | Tags | | S is specified in the request, returns any tags | | | | | |
| | | | associated with t | | | | | | |
| | | | Tag | XML nodes containing the Tags associated with the Sent mailing. | | | | | |
| Example 1 with | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | | | |
| standard usage | <body></body> | | | | | | | | |
| | <result></result> | | | | | | | | |
| | <success>TRUE</success> | | | | | | | | |
| | <mailing></mailing> | | | | | | | | |
| | <mailingid>5758</mailingid> | | | | | | | | |
| | <reportid>109118</reportid> | | | | | | | | |
| | <pre><scheduledts>201-06-14 10:54:06.0</scheduledts></pre> | | | | | | | | |
| | <scheduled 15="">201-06-14 10:54:06.0</scheduled> <mailingname><![CDATA[This is the mailing name]]></mailingname> | | | | | | | | |
| | <pre><mailingname><![CDATA[This is the mailing name]]></mailingname> <listname><![CDATA[This is the database name]]></listname></pre> | | | | | | | | |
| | <listname><![CDATA[I his is the database name]]></listname> <listid>4615</listid> | | | | | | | | |
| | <listid>4615</listid> <username> John Doe </username> | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <sentts></sentts> | | | | | | | |
| | <numsent>o</numsent> | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | <subject><![CDATA[Summer Sale]]></subject> | | | | | | | |
| | <visibility>Private</visibility> | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | <mailing></mailing> | | | | | | | |
| | <mailingld>5758</mailingld> | | | | | | | | |
| | <reportid>109118</reportid> <scheduledts>2011-06-14 10:54:06.0</scheduledts> | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | <mailingname><!--[CI</td--><td></td><td>_</td><td>lamas</td></mailingname> | | _ | lamas | | | | | |
| | <listname><!--[CDAT</td--><td></td><td>ise name 2]]><td>Name?</td></td></listname> | | ise name 2]]> <td>Name?</td> | Name? | | | | | |
| | <listid>4616</listid> | > | | | | | | | |

| | <username>John Doe</username> | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | <sentts></sentts> | | | | | | | |
| | <numsent>o</numsent> | | | | | | | |
| | <subject><![CDATA[Summer Sale]]></subject> | | | | | | | |
| | <visibility>Private</visibility> | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| Example 2 when | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | | |
| MAILING_COUN T_ONLY | <body></body> | | | | | | | |
| parameter is | <result></result> | | | | | | | |
| used | <success>TRUE</success> | | | | | | | |
| | <mailing></mailing> | | | | | | | |
| | <sentmailingscount>5758</sentmailingscount> | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |

Get a List of Sent Mailings for a Database

GetSentMailingsForList

This interface extracts a listing of mailings sent for a particular database and specified date range. It allows specification of a Database or Query ID as well as a flag to include "children." **Note:** The Engage user account calling the API must have Organization Administration rights.

| Operation | <getsentmailingsforlist></getsentmailingsforlist> | |
|--|---|--|
| Elements | LIST_ID | Required ID of the Database or Query for which to retrieve mailings. |
| | INCLUDE_CHILDREN | Optional parameter to retrieve mailings for queries based on the specified Database ID. |
| | DATE_START | Required Starting Date in the format "mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss" |
| | DATE_END | Required Ending Date in the format "mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss" |
| | PRIVATE | Optional parameter to retrieve private mailings. If the API does not receive private or shared designation, Engage will return both private and shared mailings. |
| | SHARED | Optional parameter to retrieve shared mailings. |
| a mailing type in the API, Engage will return mailings of all type | | Optional mailing type parameter to retrieve scheduled mailings. If you do not specify a mailing type in the API, Engage will return mailings of all types; the various mailing type parameters are used to limit the list to only the specified types. |
| | SENT | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve sent mailings. |

| | SENDING | | Opt | tional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve mailings in the process of sending. |
|----------|--|--|--|---|
| | OPTIN_CONFIRMA | ATION | Opt | tional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Opt-in Autoresponder mailings. |
| | PROFILE_CONFIRM | MATION | Opt | tional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Edit Profile Autoresponder mailings. |
| | AUTOMATED | | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Custom Autoresponder mailing | |
| | CAMPAIGN_ACTIV | Έ | Opt | tional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve active Groups of Automated Messages. |
| | CAMPAIGN_COMP | PLETED | 1 | tional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve completed Groups of Automated ssages. |
| | CAMPAIGN_CANCELLED | | | tional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve canceled Groups of Automated ssages. |
| | CAMPAIGN_SCRAI | PE_TEMPLATE | Opt | tional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Campaign Scrape Template mailings. |
| | INCLUDE_TAGS | | Opt | tional parameter to return all Tags associated with the Sent mailing. |
| | EXCLUDE_ZERO_S | SENT | Opt | tional parameter to exclude mailings with no contacts. |
| | MAILING_COUNT_ | ONLY | Opt | tional parameter to return only the count of sent mailings for a specific date range. |
| | EXCLUDE_TEST_M | 1AILINGS | | tional parameter requesting to exclude Test Mailings. If you do not provide this ment, Engage will include all Test Mailings. |
| | <date_eni <list_id>27</list_id></date_eni | NRT>07/25/2011 0 D>09/30/201123:5 7546 LIST_ID CHILDREN/> | | po /DATE_END> |
| Response | <result></result> | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | | | True if successful. |
| | Mailing | | XML nodes defining the instances of the sent mailing. | |
| | Child Element | MailingId | | Returns the Mailing ID. |
| | | ReportId | | Returns the report ID for a particular instance of an automated mailing. |
| | | ScheduledT: | S | Returns the scheduled date and time in the following format: "mm/dd/yy hh:mm AMPM" |
| | | | e Returns the mailing name. | |
| | | MailingNam | е | Returns the mailing name. |
| | | MailingNam ListName | е | Returns the mailing name. Returns the database name. |
| | | _ | e | |
| | | ListName | е | Returns the database name. |

| | NumSent | Returns the number | of contacts to whom Engage sent the mailing. | | |
|--|-----------------------|---|---|--|--|
| | SentMailingsCo unt | Returns the number of sent mailings. | | | |
| | Subject | Returns the mailing subject. | | | |
| | Visibility | Returns visibility information about the mailing. Values are Private or Sha | | | |
| | Queryld | Returns the query ID if the mailing was sent to a query. | | | |
| | QueryName | Returns the query name if the mailing was sent to a query. | | | |
| | Tags | Returns any tags associated with the Sent mailing if you s INCLUDE_TAGS in the request,. | | | |
| | | Tag | XML nodes containing the Tags associated with the Sent mailing. | | |

```
Example 1
             <Envelope>
with
               <Body>
standard
                 <RESULT>
usage
                   <SUCCESS>TRUE</SUCCESS>
                   <Mailing>
                     <MailingId>5758</MailingId>
                     <ReportId>109118</ReportId>
                     <ScheduledTS>2011-06-14 10:54:06.0</ScheduledTS>
                     <MailingName><![CDATA[This is the mailing name]]></MailingName>
                     <ListId>27546</ListId>
                     <Queryld>4185</Queryld>
                     <ListName><![CDATA[This is the database name]]></ListName>
                     <QueryName><![CDATA[This is the query name]]></QueryName>
                     <UserName> John Doe </UserName>
                     <SentTS/>
                     <NumSent>o</NumSent>
                     <Subject><![CDATA[Summer Sale]]></Subject>
                     <Visibility>Private</Visibility>
                    </Mailing>
                    <Mailing>
                     <MailingId>5758</MailingId>
                     <ReportId>109118</ReportId>
                     <ScheduledTS>2011-06-14 10:54:06.0</ScheduledTS>
                     <MailingName><![CDATA[My Mailing 2]]></MailingName>
                     <ListName><![CDATA[This is the database name 2]]></ListName>
                     <ListId>4616</ListId>
                     <UserName>John Doe</UserName>
                     <SentTS/>
                     <NumSent>o</NumSent>
                     <Subject><![CDATA[Summer Sale]]></Subject>
                     <Visibility>Private</Visibility>
                     </Mailing>
                 </RESULT>
               </Body>
             </Envelope>
```

```
Example 2
            <Envelope>
when
              <Body>
MAILING_
                <RESULT>
COUNT_O
                  <SUCCESS>TRUE</SUCCESS>
NLY
parameter
                  <Mailing>
is used
                    <SentMailingsCount>5758</SentMailingsCount>
                   </Mailing>
                </RESULT>
              </Body>
            </Envelope>
```



Get Aggregate Tracking Metrics for a Mailing

${\it GetAggregateTrackingForMailing}$

This interface extracts metrics for a specified mailing.

| Operation | <getaggregatet< th=""><th>rackingF</th><th colspan="5">ingForMailing></th></getaggregatet<> | rackingF | ingForMailing> | | | | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | MAILING_ID | | Required parameter sp | pecifying the Mailing ID. | | | | |
| | REPORT_ID TOP_DOMAIN INBOX_MONITORING PER_CLICK | | Required parameter specifying the Report ID. | | | | | |
| | | | Optional parameter requesting top domain statistics for each mailing. | | | | | |
| | | | Optional parameter re | questing Inbox Monitoring statistics for each mailing. | | | | |
| | | | Optional parameter re | questing the total clicks for each link in the mailing by Body Type. | | | | |
| | <envelope></envelope> | ı | <u> </u> | | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | | | | |
| | <getaggreg< td=""><td>gateTrack</td><td>ing For Mailing ></td><td></td></getaggreg<> | gateTrack | ing For Mailing > | | | | | |
| Example | | _ | | | | | | |
| | | | 32 | | | | | |
| | | gateTrack | kingForMailing> | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | | | | | |
| Response | | | | | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if | successful. | | | | | |
| Liements | Mailing | | odes defining the instan | ces of the sent mailing | | | | |
| | Child Element | Mailing | | Returns the Mailing ID. | | | | |
| | Child Element | | | | | | | |
| | | Reporti | | Returns the Report ID. | | | | |
| | | Mailing | | Returns the mailing name. | | | | |
| | | SentDa | | Returns the date and time Engage sent the mailing. | | | | |
| | | NumSe | | Returns the number of contacts to whom Engage sent the mailing. | | | | |
| | | NumSe | eds | Returns the number of contacts seeded into the mailing. | | | | |
| | | NumSu | ppressed | Returns the number of contacts suppressed from the mailing. | | | | |
| | | NumInl | ooxMonitored | Returns the number of Inbox Monitoring addresses seeded into this mailing. | | | | |
| | | NumBo | ounceHard | Returns the number of hard bounces. | | | | |
| | | NumBo | ounceSoft | Returns the number of soft bounces. | | | | |
| | | NumUr | niqueOpen | Returns the number of unique opens. | | | | |
| | | NumGr | ossOpen | Returns the number of gross opens. | | | | |
| | | NumUr | niqueClick | Returns the number of unique clicks. | | | | |
| | | NumGr | ossClick | Returns the number of gross clicks. | | | | |
| | | NumUr | niqueAttach | Returns the number of unique attachment downloads. | | | | |
| | | NumGr | ossAttach | Returns the number of gross attachment downloads. | | | | |
| | | NumUr | nique Click streams | Returns the number of unique clickstream clicks. | | | | |
| | | NumGr | ossClickstreams | Returns the number of gross clickstream clicks. | | | | |
| | | NumUr | niqueMedia | Returns the number of unique media plays. | | | | |
| | | NumGr | ossMedia | Returns the number of gross media plays. | | | | |

| | | | | · | | |
|--|-----------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|---|--|--|
| | | NumGros | sAbuse | Returns the number of abuse complaints. | | |
| | | NumGros | sChangeAddress | Returns the number of change of address replies. | | |
| | | NumGros | sMailBlock | Returns the number of mail block replies. | | |
| | | NumGrossMailRestriction | | Returns the number of mail restriction replies. | | |
| | | NumGrossOther | | Returns the number of other replies. | | |
| | NumCor | | | Returns the number of conversions. | | |
| | | NumCon | version Amount | Returns the total conversion amount. | | |
| | | NumBoui | nceHardFwd | Returns the number of hard bounces that occurred for forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumBou | nceSoftFwd | Returns the number of soft bounces that occurred for forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumCon | version Amount Fwd | Returns the total conversion amount that occurred for forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumClick | Fwd | Returns the number of clicks for forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumUnic | jueForwardFwd | Returns the number of unique forwards by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumGros | sForwardFwd | Returns the number of gross forwards by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumUnic | jueConversionsFwd | Returns the number of unique conversions by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumGrossConversionsFwd | | Returns the number of gross conversions by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumUniqueClickstreamFwd | | Returns the number of unique clickstream clicks by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumGrossClickstreamFwd | | Returns the number of gross clickstream clicks by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumUniqueClickFwd NumGrossClickFwd | | Returns the number of unique clicks by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | | | Returns the number of gross clicks by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumUniqueAttachOpenFwd | | Returns the number of unique attachment downloads by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumGros | sAttachOpenFwd | Returns the number of gross attachment downloads by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumUnic | jueMediaFwd | Returns the number of unique media plays by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumGros | ssMediaFwd | Returns the number of gross media plays by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumUnic | jueOpenFwd | Returns the number of unique opens by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | | sopenFwd | Returns the number of gross opens by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumAbu | seFwd | Returns the number of abuse complaints by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumChai | ngeAddressFwd | Returns the number of change address replies by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumMail | RestrictionFwd | Returns the number of mail restriction replies by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumMail | BlockFwd | Returns the number of mail block replies by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumOth | erFwd | Returns the number of other replies by forwarded contacts. | | |
| | | NumSupi | pressedFwd | Returns the number of suppressed forwards. | | |
| | | NumUnsi | | Returns the number of Opt Outs. | | |
| | TopDomain | I | XML nodes defining | top domain reporting for the sent mailings. If you do not include | | |
| | | | Toppomain in the re | e request, Engage will not populate this node. | | |

| Child Element | MailingId | Returns the Mailing ID. |
|-------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| Cilila Lieilieilt | ReportId | Returns the Report ID. |

| | | | Domain | Returns the domain name. |
|---------|----------------|-----------------------------|--|---|
| | | | Sent | Returns the number of contacts sent for the domain. |
| | | | Bounce | Returns the number of bounces for the domain. |
| | | | Open | Returns the number of opens for contacts of the domain. |
| | | Click | Returns the number of clicks for contacts of the domain. | |
| | | | Unsubscribe | Returns the number of unsubscribe requests for contacts on that domain. |
| | | | Conversion | Returns the number of conversions for contacts of the domain. |
| | | | Conversion_Amount | Returns the total conversion amount for contacts of the domain. |
| | | | Reply_abuse | Returns the number of abuse complaint replies for contacts on that domain. |
| | | | Reply_mail_block | Returns the number of mail block replies for contacts of the domain. |
| | _ | | Reply_mail_restriction | Returns the number of mail restriction replies for contacts of the domain. |
| | InboxMonitored | | | nitoring reporting for the sent mailings. Child nodes will be oring" Node. This node will not be populated if the option is not |
| | | | MailingId | Returns the Mailing ID. |
| | | | ReportId | Returns the Report ID. |
| | | | Domain | Returns the domain name. |
| | | | Sent | Returns the number of inbox monitoring contacts sent for the domain. |
| | | Child Element | Inbox | Returns the number of inbox monitoring contacts emails delivered to the inbox. |
| | | | Bulk | Returns the number of inbox monitoring contacts emails delivered to the bulk folder. |
| | | | NotReceived | Returns the number of inbox monitoring contacts emails not delivered. |
| | Clicks | | | ormation for tracked hyperlinks. Child nodes encapsulated in a the option is not included in the request. |
| | | Child Element | MailingId | Returns the Mailing ID. |
| | | | ReportId | Returns the Report ID. |
| | | | LinkName | Returns the link name. |
| | | | LinkURL | Returns the link URL. |
| | | | TotalHTML | Returns the number of clicks on the link in the HTML body. |
| | | | TotalAOL | Returns the number of clicks on the link in the AOL body. |
| | | | TotalWEB | Returns the number of clicks on the link in the WEB body. |
| | | | TotalTEXT | Returns the number of clicks on the link in the TEXT body. |
| Example | See th | ne example results for GetA | ggregateTrackingForUser. | |



Get Aggregate Tracking Metrics for an Org

GetAggregateTrackingForOrg

This interface extracts a listing of mailings sent for an organization for a specified date range and provides metrics for those mailings.

| Operation | <getaggregatetrackingfo< th=""><th>rOrg></th></getaggregatetrackingfo<> | rOrg> | |
|-----------|---|--|--|
| Elements | DATE_START | Required Starting Date in the format "mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss" | |
| | DATE_END | Required Ending Date in the format "mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss" | |
| | PRIVATE | Optional parameter to retrieve private mailings. If neither private nor shared is passed | |
| | TRIVATE | to the API, Engage will return both private and shared mailings. | |
| | SHARED | Optional parameter to retrieve shared mailings. | |
| Elements | SCHEDULED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve scheduled mailings. If no mailing type is passed to the API, Engage will return mailings of all types. | |
| | SENT | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve sent mailings. | |
| | SENDING | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve mailings in the process of sending. | |
| | OPTIN_CONFIRMATION | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Opt-in Autoresponder mailings. | |
| | PROFILE_CONFIRMATION | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Edit Profile Autoresponder mailings. | |
| | AUTOMATED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Custom Autoresponder mailings. | |
| | CAMPAIGN_ACTIVE | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve active Groups of Automated Messages | |
| | CAMPAIGN_COMPLETED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve completed Groups of Automated Messages. | |
| | CAMPAIGN_CANCELLED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve canceled Groups of Automated Messages. | |
| | TOP_DOMAIN | Optional parameter requesting top domain statistics for each mailing. | |
| | INBOX_MONITORING | Optional parameter requesting Inbox Monitoring statistics for each mailing. | |
| | PER_CLICK | Optional parameter requesting the total clicks for each link in the mailing by Body Type. | |
| | EXCLUDE_TEST_MAILINGS | Optional parameter requesting to exclude Test Mailings. If you do not provide this element, Engage will include all Test Mailings. | |
| Example | <pre><envelope> <body> <getaggregatetrackingfororg> <private></private> <sent></sent> <date_start>07/25/2011 00:00:00</date_start> <date_end>09/30/2011 23:59:59</date_end> </getaggregatetrackingfororg> </body> </envelope></pre> | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS T | rue if successful. | |
| | Mailing X | ML nodes defining the instances of the sent mailing. | |

| Child Element | MailingId | Returns the Mailing ID. |
|---------------|-------------------------|---|
| | ReportId | Returns the Report ID. |
| | MailingName | Returns the mailing name. |
| | SentDateTime | Returns the date and time Engage sent the mailing. |
| | NumSent | Returns the number of contacts to whom Engage sent the |
| | | mailing. |
| | NumSeeds | Returns the number of contacts seeded into the mailing. |
| | NumSuppressed | Returns the number of contacts suppressed from the mailing. |
| | NumInboxMonitored | Returns the number of Inbox Monitoring addresses seeded into |
| | | this mailing. |
| | NumBounceHard | Returns the number of hard bounces. |
| | NumBounceSoft | Returns the number of soft bounces. |
| | NumUniqueOpen | Returns the number of unique opens. |
| | NumGrossOpen | Returns the number of gross opens. |
| | NumUniqueClick | Returns the number of unique clicks. |
| | NumGrossClick | Returns the number of gross clicks. |
| | NumUniqueAttach | Returns the number of unique attachment downloads. |
| | NumGrossAttach | Returns the number of gross attachment downloads. |
| | NumUniqueClickstreams | Returns the number of unique clickstream clicks. |
| | NumGrossClickstreams | Returns the number of gross clickstream clicks. |
| | NumUniqueMedia | Returns the number of unique media plays. |
| | NumGrossMedia | Returns the number of gross media plays. |
| | NumGrossAbuse | Returns the number of abuse complaints. |
| | NumGrossChangeAddress | Returns the number of change of address replies. |
| | NumGrossMailBlock | Returns the number of mail block replies. |
| | NumGrossMailRestriction | Returns the number of mail restriction replies. |
| | NumGrossOther | Returns the number of other replies. |
| | NumConversions | Returns the number of conversions. |
| | NumConversionAmount | Returns the total conversion amount. |
| | NumBounceHardFwd | Returns the number of hard bounces that occurred for forwarded contacts. |
| | NumBounceSoftFwd | Returns the number of soft bounces that occurred for forwarded contacts. |
| | NumConversionAmountFwd | Returns the total conversion amount that occurred for forwarded contacts. |
| | NumClickFwd | Returns the number of clicks for forwarded contacts. |
| | NumUniqueForwardFwd | Returns the number of unique forwards by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumGrossForwardFwd | Returns the number of gross forwards by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumUniqueConversionsFwd | Returns the number of unique conversions by forwarded |
| | · | contacts. |
| | NumGrossConversionsFwd | Returns the number of gross conversions by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumUniqueClickstreamFwd | Returns the number of unique clickstream clicks by forwarded contacts. |
| | | contacts. |

| | NumGrossClickstreamFwd | Determine the provided of supply distribution and all also have a manufacture of the provided of |
|----------------|--|--|
| | NumGrossClickstreamFwd | Returns the number of gross clickstream clicks by forwarded |
| | Niver Leieve Clieb Food | contacts. |
| | NumUniqueClickFwd NumGrossClickFwd | Returns the number of unique clicks by forwarded contacts. |
| | | Returns the number of gross clicks by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumUniqueAttachOpenFwd | Returns the number of unique attachment downloads by |
| | | forwarded contacts. |
| | NumGrossAttachOpenFwd | Returns the number of gross attachment downloads by |
| | | forwarded contacts. |
| | NumUniqueMediaFwd | Returns the number of unique media plays by forwarded |
| | | contacts. |
| | NumGrossMediaFwd | Returns the number of gross media plays by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumUniqueOpenFwd | Returns the number of unique opens by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumGrossOpenFwd | Returns the number of gross opens by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumAbuseFwd | Returns the number of abuse complaints by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumChangeAddressFwd | Returns the number of change address replies by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumMailRestrictionFwd | Returns the number of mail restriction replies by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumMailBlockFwd | Returns the number of mail block replies by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumOtherFwd | Returns the number of other replies by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumSuppressedFwd | Returns the number of suppressed forwards. |
| | NumUnsubscribes | Returns the number of Opt Outs. |
| TopDomain | | ing top domain reporting for the sent mailings. Node not populated |
| 1 | | ot included in the request. |
| Child Elem | | Returns the Mailing ID. |
| | ReportId | Returns the Report ID. |
| | Domain | Returns the domain name. |
| | | |
| | Sent | Returns the number of contacts sent for the domain. |
| | | Returns the number of contacts sent for the domain. Returns the number of bounces for the domain. |
| | Bounce | Returns the number of bounces for the domain. |
| | Bounce Open | Returns the number of bounces for the domain. Returns the number of opens for contacts of the domain. |
| | Bounce | Returns the number of bounces for the domain. Returns the number of opens for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of clicks for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of unsubscribe requests for contacts of the |
| | Bounce Open Click Unsubscribe | Returns the number of bounces for the domain. Returns the number of opens for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of clicks for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of unsubscribe requests for contacts of the domain. |
| | Bounce Open Click Unsubscribe Conversion | Returns the number of bounces for the domain. Returns the number of opens for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of clicks for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of unsubscribe requests for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of conversions for contacts of the domain. |
| | Bounce Open Click Unsubscribe Conversion Conversion_Amount | Returns the number of bounces for the domain. Returns the number of opens for contacts.of the domain. Returns the number of clicks for contacts.of the domain. Returns the number of unsubscribe requests for contacts.of the domain. Returns the number of conversions for contacts.of the domain. Returns the total conversion amount for contacts.of the domain. |
| | Bounce Open Click Unsubscribe Conversion | Returns the number of bounces for the domain. Returns the number of opens for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of clicks for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of unsubscribe requests for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of conversions for contacts of the domain. Returns the total conversion amount for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of abuse complain replies for contacts. of the |
| | Bounce Open Click Unsubscribe Conversion Conversion_Amount Reply_abuse | Returns the number of bounces for the domain. Returns the number of opens for contacts.of the domain. Returns the number of clicks for contacts.of the domain. Returns the number of unsubscribe requests for contacts.of the domain. Returns the number of conversions for contacts.of the domain. Returns the total conversion amount for contacts.of the domain. Returns the number of abuse complain replies for contacts.of the domain. |
| | Bounce Open Click Unsubscribe Conversion Conversion_Amount | Returns the number of opens for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of opens for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of clicks for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of unsubscribe requests for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of conversions for contacts of the domain. Returns the total conversion amount for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of abuse complain replies for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of mail block replies for contacts of the |
| | Bounce Open Click Unsubscribe Conversion Conversion_Amount Reply_abuse Reply_mail_block | Returns the number of opens for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of opens for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of clicks for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of unsubscribe requests for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of conversions for contacts of the domain. Returns the total conversion amount for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of abuse complain replies for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of mail block replies for contacts of the domain. |
| | Bounce Open Click Unsubscribe Conversion Conversion_Amount Reply_abuse Reply_mail_block Reply_mail_restriction | Returns the number of bounces for the domain. Returns the number of opens for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of clicks for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of unsubscribe requests for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of conversions for contacts of the domain. Returns the total conversion amount for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of abuse complain replies for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of mail block replies for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of mail restriction replies for contacts of the domain. |
| InboxMonitored | Bounce Open Click Unsubscribe Conversion Conversion_Amount Reply_abuse Reply_mail_block Reply_mail_restriction XML nodes defin | Returns the number of bounces for the domain. Returns the number of opens for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of clicks for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of unsubscribe requests for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of conversions for contacts of the domain. Returns the total conversion amount for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of abuse complain replies for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of mail block replies for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of mail restriction replies for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of mail restriction replies for contacts of the domain. |
| InboxMonitored | Bounce Open Click Unsubscribe Conversion Conversion_Amount Reply_abuse Reply_mail_block Reply_mail_restriction XML nodes defin be encapsulated | Returns the number of bounces for the domain. Returns the number of opens for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of clicks for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of unsubscribe requests for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of conversions for contacts of the domain. Returns the total conversion amount for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of abuse complain replies for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of mail block replies for contacts of the domain. Returns the number of mail restriction replies for contacts of the domain. |

| | | Child Element | Mailinglo | d | Returns the Mailing ID. |
|---------|--------|--------------------|------------|---------------------|---|
| | | | ReportId | | Returns the Report ID |
| | | | Domain | | Returns the domain name. |
| | | | Sent | | Returns the number of inbox monitoring contacts.sent for the domain. |
| | | | Inbox | | Returns the number of inbox monitoring contact.emails delivered to the inbox. |
| | | | Bulk | | Returns the number of inbox monitoring contact emails delivered to the bulk folder. |
| | | | NotRece | ived | Returns the number of inbox monitoring contact emails not delivered. |
| | Clicks | | | | cracking information for tracked hyperlinks. Child nodes Click" Node. Not populated if the option is not included in the |
| | | Child Element | Mailinglo | d | Returns the Mailing ID. |
| | | | ReportId | | Returns the Report ID. |
| | | | LinkNam | ne | Returns the link Name. |
| | | | LinkURL | | Returns the link URL. |
| | | | TotalHTI | ML | Returns the number of clicks on the link in the HTML body. |
| | | | TotalAO | L | Returns the number of clicks on the link in the AOL body. |
| | | | TotalWE | В | Returns the number of clicks on the link in the WEB body. |
| | | | TotalTE | KT | Returns the number of clicks on the link in the TEXT body. |
| Example | See | the example result | s for GetA | kggregateTrackingFo | orUser. |



Get Aggregate Tracking Metrics for a User

GetAggregateTrackingForUser

This interface extracts a listing of mailings sent by a user for a specified date range and provides metrics for those mailings.

| Operation | <getaggregatetrackingforus< th=""><th colspan="5"><getaggregatetrackingforuser></getaggregatetrackingforuser></th></getaggregatetrackingforus<> | <getaggregatetrackingforuser></getaggregatetrackingforuser> | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | DATE_START | Required Starting Date in the format "mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss" | | | | |
| | DATE_END | Required Ending Date in the format "mm/dd/yyyy hh:mm:ss" Optional User's Email Address parameter to retrieve mailings for a user other than the current user who created the session. | | | | |
| | OPTIONALUSER | | | | | |
| | PRIVATE | Optional parameter to retrieve private mailings. If neither private nor shared is passed to the API, Engage will return both private and shared mailings. | | | | |
| | SHARED | Optional parameter to retrieve shared mailings. | | | | |
| | SCHEDULED | Optional mailing type parameter to retrieve scheduled mailings. If no mailing type is passed to the API, Engage will return mailings of all types. | | | | |
| | SENT | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve sent mailings. | | | | |
| | SENDING | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve mailings in the process of sending. | | | | |
| | OPTIN_CONFIRMATION | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Optin Autoresponder mailings. | | | | |
| | PROFILE_CONFIRMATION | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Edit Profile Autoresponder mailings. | | | | |
| AUTOMATED | AUTOMATED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve Custom Autoresponder mailings. | | | | |
| | CAMPAIGN_ACTIVE | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve active Groups of Automated Messages. | | | | |
| | CAMPAIGN_COMPLETED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve completed Groups of Automated Messages. | | | | |
| | CAMPAIGN_CANCELLED | Optional Mailing Type parameter to retrieve canceled Groups of Automated Messages | | | | |
| | TOP_DOMAIN | Optional parameter requesting top domain statistics for each mailing. | | | | |
| | INBOX_MONITORING | Optional parameter requesting Inbox Monitoring statistics for each mailing. | | | | |
| | PER_CLICK | Optional parameter requesting the total clicks for each link in the mailing by Body Type. | | | | |
| | EXCLUDE_TEST_MAILINGS | Optional parameter requesting to exclude Test Mailings. If you do not provide this element, Engage will include all Test Mailings. | | | | |
| Example | | orUser> 2011 12:12:11 11 14:14:11 | | | | |



| | <sent></sent> <optionaluser><u>username@domain.com> </u></optionaluser> | | | |
|----------|--|---------------|---------------|--|
| Response | <result></result> | | 1 | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | | True if succe | |
| | Mailing | | XML nodes | defining the instances of the sent mailing. |
| | Child Element | MailingId | | Returns the Mailing ID. |
| | | ReportId | | Returns the Report ID. |
| | | NumSent | | Returns the number of contacts to whom Engage sent the mailing. |
| | | MailingName | | Returns the mailing name. |
| | | SentDateTime | | Returns the date and time the mailing was sent. |
| | | NumSeeds | | Returns the number of contacts seeded into the mailing. |
| | | NumSuppresse | d | Returns the number of contacts suppressed from the mailing. |
| | | NumInboxMon | itored | Returns the number of Inbox Monitoring addresses seeded into this mailing. |
| | | NumBounceHa | ird | Returns the number of hard bounces. |
| | | NumBounceSo | ft | Returns the number of soft bounces. |
| | | NumUniqueOp | en | Returns the number of unique opens. |
| | | NumGrossOpe | n | Returns the number of gross opens. |
| | | NumUniqueCli | ck | Returns the number of unique clicks. |
| | | NumGrossClick | (| Returns the number of gross clicks. |
| | | NumUniqueAtt | ach | Returns the number of unique attachment downloads. |
| | | NumGrossAtta | ch | Returns the number of gross attachment downloads. |
| | | NumUniqueCli | ckstreams | Returns the number of unique clickstream clicks. |
| | | NumGrossClick | streams | Returns the number of gross clickstream clicks. |
| | | NumUniqueMe | edia | Returns the number of unique media plays. |

| NumGrossMedia | Returns the number of gross media plays. |
|-------------------------|---|
| NumGrossAbuse | Returns the number of abuse complaints. |
| NumGrossChangeAddress | Returns the number of change of address replies. |
| NumGrossMailBlock | Returns the number of mail block replies. |
| NumGrossMailRestriction | Returns the number of mail restriction replies. |
| NumGrossOther | Returns the number of other replies. |
| NumConversions | Returns the number of conversions. |
| NumConversionAmount | Returns the total conversion amount. |
| NumBounceHardFwd | Returns the number of hard bounces that occurred for forwarded contacts. |
| NumBounceSoftFwd | Returns the number of soft bounces that occurred for forwarded contacts. |
| NumConversionAmountFwd | Returns the total conversion amount that occurred for forwarded contacts. |
| NumClickFwd | Returns the number of clicks for forwarded contacts. |
| NumUniqueForwardFwd | Returns the number of unique forwards by forwarded contacts. |
| NumGrossForwardFwd | Returns the number of gross forwards by forwarded contacts. |
| NumUniqueConversionsFwd | Returns the number of unique conversions by forwarded contacts. |
| NumGrossConversionsFwd | Returns the number of gross conversions by forwarded contacts. |
| NumUniqueClickstreamFwd | Returns the number of unique clickstream clicks by forwarded contacts. |
| NumGrossClickstreamFwd | Returns the number of gross clickstream clicks by forwarded contacts. |
| NumUniqueClickFwd | Returns the number of unique clicks by forwarded contacts. |
| NumGrossClickFwd | Returns the number of gross clicks by forwarded contacts. |
| NumUniqueAttachOpenFwd | Returns the number of unique attachment downloads by forwarded contacts. |
| NumGrossAttachOpenFwd | Returns the number of gross attachment downloads by forwarded contacts. |

| | | |
|----------------|--|--|
| | NumUniqueMediaFwd | Returns the number of unique media plays by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumGrossMediaFwd | Returns the number of gross media plays by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumUniqueOpenFwd | Returns the number of unique opens by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumGrossOpenFwd | Returns the number of gross opens by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumAbuseFwd | Returns the number of abuse complaints by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumChangeAddressFwd | Returns the number of change address replies by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumMailRestrictionFwd | Returns the number of mail restriction replies by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumMailBlockFwd | Returns the number of mail block replies by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumOtherFwd | Returns the number of other replies by forwarded contacts. |
| | NumSuppressedFwd | Returns the number of suppressed forwards. |
| | NumUnsubscribes | Returns the number of Opt Outs. |
| TopDomain | XML nodes defining top de included in the request. | omain reporting for the sent mailings. Not populated if the option is not |
| Child Element | MailingId | Returns the Mailing ID. |
| | ReportId | Returns the Report ID. |
| | Domain | Returns the domain name. |
| | Sent | Returns the number of contacts sent for the domain. |
| | Bounce | Returns the number of bounces for the domain. |
| | Open | Returns the number of opens for contacts of the domain. |
| | Click | Returns the number of clicks for contacts of the domain. |
| | Unsubscribe | Returns the number of unsubscribe requests for contacts of the domain. |
| | Conversion | Returns the number of conversions for contacts of the domain. |
| | Conversion_Amount | Returns the total conversion amount for contacts of the domain. |
| | Reply_abuse | Returns the number of abuse complain replies for contacts of the domain. |
| | Reply_mail_block | Returns the number of mail block replies for contacts of the domain. |
| | Reply_mail_restriction | Returns the number of mail restriction replies for contacts of the domain. |
| InboxMonitored | | inbox monitoring reporting for the sent mailings. Child nodes are oxMonitoring" node. Not populated if you do not include this option in the |



| Child Elen | nent MailingId | Returns the Mailing ID. |
|------------|----------------|--|
| | ReportId | Returns the Report ID. |
| | Domain | Returns the domain name. |
| | Sent | Returns the number of contacts sent for the domain. |
| | Inbox | Returns the number of Inbox Monitoring contact emails delivered to the inbox. |
| | Bulk | Returns the number of Inbox Monitoring contact emails delivered to the bulk folder. |
| | NotReceived | Returns the number of Inbox Monitoring contact emails not delivered. |
| Clicks | | acking information for tracked hyperlinks. Child nodes are encapsulated in a pulated if you do not include this option in the request. |
| Child Elen | nent MailingId | Returns the Mailing ID. |
| | ReportId | Returns the Report ID. |
| | LinkName | Returns the link name. |
| | LinkURL | Returns the link URL. |
| | TotalHTML | Returns the number of clicks on the link in the HTML body. |
| | TotalAOL | Returns the number of clicks on the link in the AOL body. |
| | TotalWEB | Returns the number of clicks on the link in the WEB body. |
| | TotalTEXT | Returns the number of clicks on the link in the TEXT body. |

| Example | <envelope></envelope> |
|---------|---|
| Example | <body></body> |
| | <result></result> |
| | <success>TRUE</success> |
| | <mailing></mailing> |
| | <mailingid>9919</mailingid> |
| | <reportid>108480</reportid> |
| | <mailingname><![CDATA[API Demo Mailing)]]></mailingname> |
| | <sentdatetime>2011-09-21 08:49:55.0</sentdatetime> |
| | <numsent>55520</numsent> |
| | <numseeds></numseeds> |
| | <numsuppressed></numsuppressed> |
| | <numinboxmonitored>190</numinboxmonitored> |
| | <numbouncehard>3902</numbouncehard> |
| | <numbouncesoft>5016</numbouncesoft> |
| | <numuniqueopen>2815</numuniqueopen> |
| | <numgrossopen>o</numgrossopen> |
| | <numuniqueclick>2815</numuniqueclick> |
| | <numgrossclick>o</numgrossclick> |
| | <numuniqueattach>o</numuniqueattach> |
| | <numgrossattach>o</numgrossattach> |
| | <numuniqueclickstreams>o</numuniqueclickstreams> |
| | <numgrossclickstreams>o</numgrossclickstreams> |
| | <numuniquemedia>o</numuniquemedia> |
| | <numgrossmedia>o</numgrossmedia> |
| | <numgrossabuse>o</numgrossabuse> |
| | <numgrosschangeaddress>1113</numgrosschangeaddress> |
| | <numgrossmailblock>1115</numgrossmailblock> |
| | <numgrossmailrestriction>1115</numgrossmailrestriction> |
| | <numgrossother>3903</numgrossother> |
| | <numconversions>o</numconversions> |
| | <numconversionamount>o</numconversionamount> |
| | <numbouncehardfwd>o</numbouncehardfwd> |
| | <numbouncesoftfwd>o</numbouncesoftfwd> |
| | <numconversionamountfwd>o</numconversionamountfwd> |
| | <numattachopenfwd>o</numattachopenfwd> |
| | <numclickfwd>o</numclickfwd> |
| | <numuniqueforwardfwd>o</numuniqueforwardfwd> |
| | <numgrossforwardfwd>o</numgrossforwardfwd> |
| | <numuniqueconversionsfwd>o</numuniqueconversionsfwd> |
| | <numgrossconversionsfwd>o</numgrossconversionsfwd> |
| | <numuniqueclickstreamfwd>o</numuniqueclickstreamfwd> |
| | <numgrossclickstreamfwd>o</numgrossclickstreamfwd> |
| | <numuniqueclickfwd>o</numuniqueclickfwd> |
| | <numgrossclickfwd>o</numgrossclickfwd> |
| | <numuniqueattachopenfwd>o</numuniqueattachopenfwd> |
| | <numgrossattachopenfwd>o</numgrossattachopenfwd> |
| | <numuniquemediafwd>o</numuniquemediafwd> <numgrossmediafwd>o</numgrossmediafwd> |
| | - <numuniqueopenfwd>o</numuniqueopenfwd> |
| | <numgrossopenfwd>o</numgrossopenfwd> |
| | <numabusefwd></numabusefwd> |
| | <numchangeaddressfwd>o</numchangeaddressfwd> |

```
<NumMailRestrictionFwd>o</NumMailRestrictionFwd>
         <NumMailBlockFwd>o</NumMailBlockFwd>
         <NumOtherFwd>o</NumOtherFwd>
         <NumSuppressedFwd>o</NumSuppressedFwd>
         <NumUnsubscribes>5</NumUnsubscribes>
</Mailing>
<TopDomains>
         <TopDomain>
                  <MailingId>9919</MailingId>
                  <ReportId>108480</ReportId>
                  <Domain>cs.com</Domain>
                  <Sent>540</Sent>
                  <Bounce>83</Bounce>
                  <Open>122</Open>
                  <Click>122</Click>
                  <Unsubscribe>o</Unsubscribe>
                  <Conversion>o</Conversion>
                  <Conversion_amount>o</Conversion_amount>
                  <Reply_abuse>o</Reply_abuse>
                  <Reply_mail_block>14</Reply_mail_block>
                  <Reply_mail_restriction>12</Reply_mail_restriction>
         </TopDomain>
         <TopDomain>
                  <MailingId>9919</MailingId>
                  <ReportId>108480</ReportId>
                  <Domain>aol.com</Domain>
                  <Sent>12866</Sent>
                  <Bounce>2060</Bounce>
                  <Open>1278</Open>
                  <Click>1289</Click>
                  <Unsubscribe>o</Unsubscribe>
                  <Conversion>o</Conversion>
                  <Conversion_amount>o</Conversion_amount>
                  <Reply_abuse>o</Reply_abuse>
                  <Reply_mail_block>259</Reply_mail_block>
                  <Reply_mail_restriction>260</Reply_mail_restriction>
         </TopDomain>
</TopDomains>
<InboxMonitored>
         <InboxMonitoring>
                  <MailingId>9919</MailingId>
                  <ReportId>o</ReportId>
                  <Domain>aol.com</Domain>
                  <Sent>10</Sent>
                  <Inbox>o</Inbox>
                  <Bulk>o</Bulk>
                  <NotReceived>10</NotReceived>
         InboxMonitoring>
         <InboxMonitoring>
                  <MailingId>9919</MailingId>
                  <ReportId>o</ReportId>
                  <Domain>bellsouth.net</Domain>
                  <Sent>10</Sent>
```

Get Status of a Data Job

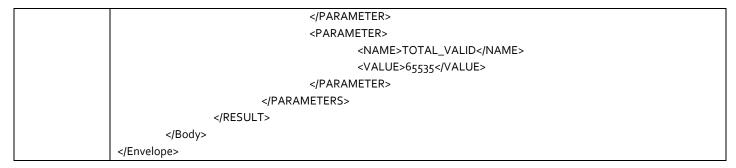
GetJobStatus

After initiating a data job, you can monitor the status of the job using this operation. This step is optional in the job process.

If a data job completes with errors, you can view detailed results in the Results file (.res) and Error file (.err) which you can find in the **Download** folder of the FTP account.

| Operation | <getjobstatus></getjobstatus> | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|--|
| Operation | /demonstatus/ | |
| Elements | JOB_ID | Identifies the Engage Background Job created and scheduled as a result of another API call. |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | |
| · | <body></body> | |
| | <getjobstatus></getjobstatus> | |
| | <job_id>40865</job_id> | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Response | <result></result> | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | TRUE if successful. |
| | JOB_ID | Identifies the Engage Background Job created and scheduled as a result of the API call. Will |
| | | match the JOB_ID passed in the request |
| | JOB_STATUS | Identifies the current job status at the time of the API call. Valid values are: |
| | | WAITING |
| | | RUNNING |
| | | CANCELED |
| | | • ERROR |
| | | COMPLETE |
| | JOB_DESCRIPTION | Description of the job being processed. |
| | PARAMETERS | Parameter list that contains <parameter> elements with name/value pairs. (See each</parameter> |
| | TANAMILILIA | response example in the tables below for more detail.) |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | |
| • | <body></body> | |
| | <resu< td=""><td>LT></td></resu<> | LT> |

```
<SUCCESS>TRUE</SUCCESS>
<JOB_ID>789052</JOB_ID>
<JOB_STATUS>COMPLETE</JOB_STATUS>
<JOB_DESCRIPTION> Creating new contact source, Master Database
<PARAMETERS>
       <PARAMETER>
              <NAME>NOT_ALLOWED</NAME>
              <VALUE>o</VALUE>
       </PARAMETER>
       <PARAMETER>
              <NAME>LIST ID</NAME>
              <VALUE>116347</VALUE>
       </PARAMETER>
       <PARAMETER>
              <NAME>RESULTS_FILE_NAME</NAME>
              <VALUE>1241474.res</VALUE>
       </PARAMETER>
       <PARAMETER>
              <NAME>SQL_ADDED</NAME>
              <VALUE>65535</VALUE>
       </PARAMETER>
       <PARAMETER>
              <NAME>DUPLICATES</NAME>
              <VALUE>o</VALUE>
       </PARAMETER>
       <PARAMETER>
              <NAME>TOTAL_ROWS</NAME>
              <VALUE>65535</VALUE>
       </PARAMETER>
       <PARAMETER>
              <NAME>ERROR_FILE_NAME</NAME>
              <VALUE>1241474.err</VALUE>
       </PARAMETER>
       <PARAMETER>
              <NAME>LIST_NAME</NAME>
              <VALUE>Big List</VALUE>
       </PARAMETER>
       <PARAMETER>
              <NAME>BAD_ADDRESSES</NAME>
              <VALUE>o</VALUE>
       </PARAMETER>
       <PARAMETER>
              <NAME>SQL_UPDATED</NAME>
              <VALUE>o</VALUE>
       </PARAMETER>
       <PARAMETER>
              <NAME>BAD_RECORDS</NAME>
              <VALUE>o</VALUE>
```



There are various job types that you can execute in Engage and monitor using the GetJobStatus operation. The response data will differ between types of jobs and the current status. For example, if the current status of a Database Import job is WAITING, the response element will contain different elements and values from the same call with a status of ERROR.

The following tables describe the different Parameters returned from **GetJobStatus** depending on the current state of the job and the API called to create the job.

Parameters when a Database Import Job is Waiting/Running

| PARAMETERS | List of parameters beginning with <parameter> element and containing name/value pairs with deta status of the export database job.</parameter> | | |
|------------------|--|---|--|
| Name/Value Pairs | NOT_ALLOWED | Number of rows not allowed. | |
| | LIST_ID | ID of database. Blank until Engage creates the database. Once created, this will have a value throughout processing and when the job is complete. | |
| | SQL_ADDED | Number of rows added to the database. During processing, this number will increment in steps of 10,000 until the job is complete | |
| | DUPLICATES | Number of duplicate rows detected. | |
| | TOTAL_ROWS | Number of rows in database. During processing, this value will change as the initial source file parses and it reads all rows in the file. | |
| | LIST_NAME | Name of database. | |
| | BAD_ADDRESSES | Number of email addresses in incorrect format. | |
| | SQL_UPDATED | Number of rows updated. | |
| | TOTAL_VALID | Number of rows that were valid in the database. Increments as the source file processes. | |
| | BAD_RECORDS | Number of rows that were not valid. | |

Parameters when Database Import Job is Complete

| PARAMETERS | List of parameters beginning with <parameter> element and containing name/value pairs with details on the status of the job.</parameter> | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Name/Value Pairs | NOT_ALLOWED Number of rows not allowed. | |
| | LIST_ID ID of database. This will be blank until Engage creates the database. Once the database. | |

| TOTAL_VALID | Number of rows that were not valid. | |
|---------------|---|--|
| BAD_RECORDS | Number of rows that were valid in the source file. This will increment as the source file is processed. | |
| SQL_UPDATED | Number of rows updated. | |
| BAD_ADDRESSES | Number of email addresses in incorrect format. | |
| LIST_NAME | Name of database. | |
| TOTAL_ROWS | Number of rows in database. During processing, this value will change as the initial source file is parsed until it reads all rows in the file. | |
| DUPLICATES | Number of duplicate rows detected. | |
| SQL_ADDED | Number of rows added to the database. During processing, this number will increment in steps of 10,000 until the job is complete. | |
| | is created, this will have a value throughout processing and when the job is complete. | |

Parameters when Database Export Job is Waiting/Running

| PARAMETERS | List of parameters beginning with <parameter> element and containing name/value pairs with details on the status of the job.</parameter> | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Name/Value Pairs | NUM_PROCESSED Number of rows processed. This will increment during processing of the job. | |
| | LIST_ID ID for exported database or query. | |
| | LIST_NAME Name of exported database or query. | |

Parameters when Database Export Job is Complete

| PARAMETERS | List of parameters beginning with <parameter> element and containing name/value pairs with details on the status of the job.</parameter> | |
|------------------|--|--|
| Name/Value Pairs | NUM_PROCESSED Number of rows processed. Value is the number of rows. | |
| | LIST_ID ID for the database processed. | |
| | LIST_NAME The name of the database being processed. | |

Parameters when Tracking Metric Export Job is Waiting/Running

| PARAMETERS | Element containing <para< th=""><th colspan="2">Element containing <parameter> elements with Name/Value pairs.</parameter></th></para<> | Element containing <parameter> elements with Name/Value pairs.</parameter> | | |
|------------------|---|---|--|--|
| Name/Value Pairs | MAILING_ID_LIST | MAILING_ID_LIST The IDs of the mailings for which the request is processing. | | |
| | MAILING_NAME | The name of the Mailing being processed. | | |
| | EXPORT_FILE_NAME | XPORT_FILE_NAME The name of the file containing the export data (stored in FTP > Download directory | | |
| | STATUS_FILE | The name of the status file. (stored in FTP > Download directory) | | |



| REPORT_ID_LIST | The IDs of the reports being accessed. |
|----------------|--|
|----------------|--|

Parameters when Tracking Metric Export Job is Complete

| PARAMETERS | Element containing <parameter> elements with Name/Value pairs.</parameter> | |
|------------------|---|---|
| Name/Value Pairs | MAILING_ID The ID of the mailing for which the request is processing. | |
| | MAILING_NAME | The name of the mailing being processed. |
| | EXPORT_FILE_NAME The name of the file containing the export data (stored in FTP > Download directory). | |
| | STATUS_FILE | The name of the status file (stored in FTP > Download directory). |
| | REPORT_ID_LIST | The IDs of the reports being accessed. |

Delete a Data Job

DeleteJob

After verifying the successful completion of a data job, the user can remove the job from Engage by using the DeleteJobStatus operation.

| Operation | <deletejob></deletejob> | | |
|-----------|-------------------------|--|--|
| Elements | JOB_ID | Identifies the Background Job to remove from Engage. | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | |
| | <body></body> | | |
| | <deletejob></deletejob> | | |
| | <job_id>1427</job_id> | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if successful. | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | |
| | <body></body> | | |
| | <result></result> | | |
| | <success>TRUE</success> | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

Get Folder Path for a Folder or Object

GetFolderPathThis interface returns the Folder Path for a specified Folder Id or a specified Object Id (e.g. Database, Query, Contact List, or Mailing).

| Operation | <getfolderpath></getfolderpath> | | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|--|---|
| Elements | OBJECT_TYPE | The type of objects contained in the folder. Valid values are: • Data • Mailing | |
| | FOLDER_ID | Optional | The Id of folder whose folder path is being requested. This is a Parent Folder Id returned by another API call. Note: If TYPE is "Data", the FOLDER_ID will be an integer. If TYPE is "Mailing", the FOLDER_ID will be a GUID. |
| | OBJECT_ID | Optional | The Id of Mailing or Data object whose folder path is being requested. This is |

| <pre></pre> | > |
|---|--------------|
| <pre>CetFolderPath> Example 1</pre> | ·> |
| Folder COBJECT_TYPE>Mailing FOLDER_ID>12c734c-108b610e402-f528764d624db129b32c21fbcaocb8d6 |)> |
| Folder <pre>FOLDER_ID>12c734c-108b610e402-f528764d624db129b32c21fbcaocb8d6</pre> //GetFolderPath> | !> |
| | |
| · · | |
| 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | |
| | |
| <envelope></envelope> | |
| <body></body> | |
| <getfolderpath></getfolderpath> | |
| Example 1 | |
| <pre></pre> | |
| | |
| | |
| Response <result></result> | |
| ElementsSUCCESSTRUE if successful. | |
| FOLDER_PATH The folder path of the specified Folder or Object. | |
| The sub-type of object matching the provided Object element is only populated when OBJECT_ID is passed request. If the OBJECT_TYPE is "Data", valid values are: Database Contact List Query Test List Seed List Suppression List Relational Table If the OBJECT_TYPE is "Mailing", valid values are: Template Sent Autoresponder Inactive Autoresponder Deleted | |
| Example <envelope> <body></body></envelope> | |
| <result></result> | |
| <success>TRUE</success> | |
| <folder_path>Shared/Promotions/January</folder_path> | |
| <pre><object_sub_type>Template</object_sub_type></pre> | |
| | |
| | |



Mailing Management Interfaces – User

Schedule a Mailing

ScheduleMailing

Sends a template-based mailing to a specific database or query.

| Operation | <schedulemailing></schedulemailing> | ng> | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Elements | TEMPLATE_ID | ID of template upon which to base the mailing. | | | |
| | LIST_ID | ID of databas | ID of database, query, or contact list to send the template-based mailing. | | |
| | MAILING_NAME | Name to assig | Name to assign to the generated mailing. | | |
| | SEND_HTML | Optional | If this element is present, value is true . Leave blank if you do not want to include the HTML body. | | |
| | | | Note: at least one body type element is required. | | |
| | SEND_AOL | Optional | If this element is present, value is true . Leave blank if you do not want to include the AOL body. | | |
| | SEND_TEXT | Optional | If this element is present, value is true . Leave blank if you do not want to include the text body. | | |
| | SUBJECT | Optional | If you do not include this element, Engage uses the subject saved with the template. | | |
| | FROM_NAME | Optional | If you do not include this element, Engage uses the From Name saved with the template. | | |
| | FROM_ADDRESS | Optional | If you do not include this element, Engage uses the From Address saved with the template. | | |
| | REPLY_TO | Optional | If you do not include this element, Engage uses the Reply-To Address saved with the template. | | |
| | VISIBILITY | Value indicati | ing where to save the sent mailing. Values are: | | |
| | | o – Privat | rivate Folder | | |
| | | ı – Share | d Folder | | |
| | SCHEDULED | Optional | Value specifying the date and time when the mailing will be scheduled to send. The format must be: | | |
| | | | MM/DD/YYYY HH:MM:SS AMPM | | |
| | | | If this element is not included, the mailing will be sent immediately. | | |
| | INBOX_MONITOR | Optional | If True , Engage activates Inbox Monitoring for the mailing. | | |

| | SEND_TIME_OPTIMIZAT | Optional | If specified, it is possible to send the mailing over a day or week. Valid values are: NONE – will not use Send Time Optimization SEND_24HRS – will send the mailing over a 24 hour period based on each recipient's optimal send time. SEND_WEEK – will send the mailing over a 7 day period based on each recipient's optimal send time. |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|
| | WA_MAILINGLEVEL_CO DE | Optional | This element is used in conjunction with Site Analytics Append String. If you have an append string that includes %%WA_MAILINGLEVEL_CODE%%, use the element to specify a mailing specific parameter to be passed via your links to your Site Analytics package. Note: This element is equivalent to the Mailing Specific Parameter box on the Send Mailing screen in Engage when using Site Analytics. |
| | SUPPRESSION_LISTS | Optional | XML node containing one or more SUPPRESSION_LIST_ID child elements. |
| | PARENT_FOLDER_PATH | Optional | Folder where you want to store your sent mailings. |
| | CREATE_PARENT_FOLD ER | Optional | Create the folder if path does not already exist. |
| | CUSTOM_OPT_OUT | Optional | If provided, the element should contain a Custom Opt Out name that has been previously added in the Org Admin Opt Out settings. If the element is not provided, the standard opt out should be applied. If the element is provided but a custom opt out link is not included in template, the element will be ignored. |
| Optional Child Elements | SUPPRESSION_LIST_ID | If any suppress the mailing is | sion lists are specified, they will be utilized as the suppression lists when sent. |
| | SUBSTITUTIONS | Optional | XML node containing child element SUBSTITUTION |
| Optional Child Elements | SUBSTITUTION | level substitut personalizatio HTML_GENER | fining the substitution name and value. This feature allows template- ions separate from the normal contact-level substitutions performed by n. They are not contact specific. They are also not related to RAL_DISCLAIMER or the TEXT_GENERAL_DISCLAIMER. Note: If used, st have a NAME tag and a VALUE tag. |
| | Optional Child Element | NAME | The substitution tag used in the mailing template. This substitution name is case-sensitive. For example, if you include %%Sub_Value_1%% in the mailing template, the value for this child element is Sub_Value_1. |
| | | VALUE | The value you would like to substitute into the mailing for the tag with the name given above. |

| Example | <envelope></envelope> |
|---------|---|
| | <body></body> |
| | <schedulemailing></schedulemailing> |
| | <template_id>1000</template_id> |
| | <list_id>100</list_id> |
| | <mailing_name>New Mailing Name</mailing_name> |
| | <send_html></send_html> |
| | <send_aol></send_aol> |
| | <send_text></send_text> |
| | <subject>This is the new subject</subject> |
| | <from_name>Senders Name</from_name> |
| | <from_address>sender@domain.com</from_address> |
| | <reply_to><u>sender@domain.com></u></reply_to> |
| | <visibility>o</visibility> |
| | <parent_folder_path>Sent Folder Name</parent_folder_path> |
| | <create_parent_folder></create_parent_folder> |
| | <scheduled>10/13/2011 12:00:00 AM</scheduled> |
| | <suppression_lists></suppression_lists> |
| | <suppression_list_id>37782</suppression_list_id> |
| | <suppression_list_id>37744</suppression_list_id> |
| | |
| | <substitutions></substitutions> |
| | <substitution></substitution> |
| | <name>Sub_Value_1</name> |
| | <value>The value I would like to put in my mailing.</value> |
| | |
| | <substitution></substitution> |
| | <name>Sub_Value_2</name> |
| | <value>Another value I would like to put in my mailing.</value> |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

| Response | <result></result> | | | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if successful. | | | |
| | MAILING_ID | If the request was successful, this element contains the ID for the sent mailing. | | | |
| Example Success | <envelope></envelope> | <success>TRUE</success> <mailing_id>9700</mailing_id> | | | |

Preview a Mailing Before Sending

PreviewMailing

This interface returns a preview of a mailing template. If a contact email address is provided in the request, the preview will include personalization for the specified contact.

| Operation | <previewmailing></previewmailing> | wMailing> | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | MailingId | Numeric ide | entifier for the mailing template to be exported. | | | | |
| | RecipientEmail | Optional | Email address of the contact that will be used to display personalization | | | | |
| Example | | ` <body></body> | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | TRUE if succ | cessful | | | | |
| | HTMLBody | Returns the | contents of the HTML body with personalization substituted. | | | | |
| | AOLBody | Returns the | contents of the AOL body with personalization substituted. | | | | |
| | TextBody | Returns the | contents of the Text body with personalization substituted. | | | | |
| | SPAMScore | Returns the | SPAM score based on the contents of the mailing template | | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | | | |
| | <result:< td=""><td>></td><td></td></result:<> | > | | | | | |
| | <s< td=""><td>UCCESS>TRUE<td>JCCESS></td></td></s<> | UCCESS>TRUE <td>JCCESS></td> | JCCESS> | | | | |
| | <h< td=""><td colspan="5"><htmlbody><![CDATA[<html><HEAD><TITLE></HEAD></td></tr></tbody></table>]]></htmlbody></td></h<> | <htmlbody><![CDATA[<html><HEAD><TITLE></HEAD></td></tr></tbody></table>]]></htmlbody> | | | | | |

| <body></body> |
|--|
| <p>Hello World,</p> |
| |
| <p>I am sending this test message with personalization:</p> |
| |
| %%FIRST_NAME%% |
| |
|]]> |
| <aolbody></aolbody> |
| <textbody></textbody> |
| <spamscore>Score is: 2.5/5.0</spamscore> |
| o.o MIME_HTML_MOSTLY BODY: Multipart message mostly text/html MIME o.o HTML_MESSAGE BODY: HTML included in message 1.1 MPART_ALT_DIFF BODY: HTML and text parts are different o.1 RDNS_NONE Delivered to |
| trusted network by a host with no rDNS 1.2 AWL AWL: From: address is in the auto white-list |
| |
| |
| |
| |



Get Automated Message Group Details

GetMessageGroupDetails

This interface returns the description of an Automated Message Group.

| Operation | <getmessagegroupdetails></getmessagegroupdetails> | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | MESSAGE_GROUP_ID | Numeric identifier for the Automated Message Group. Note: Due to legacy naming conventions, this Id is referred to as CAMPAIGN_ID in older API operations. The Campaign Id returned in the Raw Recipient Data Export file can be used as the MESSAGE_GROUP_ID. | | | | | |
| Example | | etMessageGroupDetails> <message_group_id>59294</message_group_id> setMessageGroupDetails> | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | TRUE if successful. | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | | | | | | |
| | USER_ID NAME | | The user that created the Message group. The name of the Automated Message Group. | | | | |
| | STATUS | | Indicates the status of the Group. Possible values are: Draft Active Cancelled Completed | | | | |
| | NOTES | | Optional notes describing the Automated Message Group. | | | | |
| | LIST_ID EVENT_TRIGGER TRACKING_LEVEL | | The Id of the database, contact list, or query associated with the Message Group. | | | | |
| | | | Indicates the event trigger for the automated messages. Possible values are: OptInDate CustomEventDate CalendarDate Recurring Transact None | | | | |
| | | | The tracking level for the automated messages. Possible values are: Unique Aggregate Open Only None | | | | |
| | CUSTOM_EVENT_DATE | _COLUMN | When the EVENT_TRIGGER is "CustomEventDate", this element indicates the name of the database column containing the date. The date will determine when the automated mailing is sent. | | | | |
| | CALENDAR_DATE | | When the EVENT_TRIGGER is "CalendarDate", this element indicates the date the automated mailing is sent. | | | | |
| | SEND_PREVIOUS | | When the EVENT_TRIGGER is date based, this element indicates whether new contacts will be sent all previously delivered mailings. Valid values are: | | | | |

| | | • true |
|---------|---|--|
| | | • false |
| | ACTIVATION_DATE | The date that the Automated Message Group was activated. This element will not contain a value when STATUS is "Draft". |
| | COMPLETION_DATE | The date that automated mailings will no longer be triggered. |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | |
| | <body></body> | |
| | <result></result> | |
| | <success< td=""><td>>TRUE</td></success<> | >TRUE |
| | | ·12c734c-108b610e402-f528764d624db129b32c21fbcaocb8d6 elcome Campaign |
| | <status>.</status> | Active |
| | <notes>N</notes> | failings will be sent when subscription begins. |
| | <list_id>5</list_id> | 56432 |
| | <event_t< th=""><th>RIGGER>CustomEventDate</th></event_t<> | RIGGER>CustomEventDate |
| | <tracking< th=""><th>G_LEVEL>Unique</th></tracking<> | G_LEVEL>Unique |
| | < CUSTOM | _EVENT_DATE_COLUMN>Magazine Subscription |
| | Date <td>1N></td> | 1N> |
| | | ON_DATE>01/29/2011 |
| | <complet< td=""><td>FION_DATE>12/31/2011</td></complet<> | FION_DATE>12/31/2011 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

Add a Dynamic Content Ruleset

8.7 Note: Current Limitations on Dynamic Content vs. "Classic Dynamic Content:

In an effort to provide significant functional improvements to our customers, we have been adding new capabilities as well as a fresh UI to the Dynamic Content in Engage. While this new functionality has been successfully delivered to the Engage UI, we have not yet updated our APIs to be compatible with these "new" Dynamic Content Rulesets. As a result, any API reference to a "new" Dynamic Content block or Ruleset should be avoided until upcoming product releases where we will begin to support all API methods for both "new" Dynamic Content and Classic Dynamic Content. All Classic Dynamic Content and Rulesets still work as expected with our APIs.

AddDCRuleset

This interface creates a Ruleset including its content areas, rules, and content. If user does not specify a MAILING_ID, Engage will create a new Ruleset in the user's Private folder of the Asset Library. **Note:** A ruleset may contain no more than 1,000 rules.

| Operation | <adddcruleset></adddcruleset> | | | | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | LIST_ID | The ID of the associated database. | | | |
| | RULESET_NAME | The name of the DC Ruleset. | | | |
| | MAILING_ID | Optional Associates a Ruleset directly to a mailing. This will NOT place a the Ruleset in the asset library. | | | |

| Child Element | CONTENT_A | REAS | The content area | | | | | user falls outside of all existing rule g body. |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--|----------------|--|------------------------------------|--|
| | Child Element | CONTENT_AR EA | Optional | | | | - | is possible to create a Ruleset and vithout related content areas. |
| | | Attribute | name | The | Name of the | e Conte | ent Area bein | g defined. |
| | | | Туре | The type of Content Area. The following values are valid: 'Body-HTML' 'Body-Text' 'Body-AOL' 'Subject' 'From' 'From-Name' | | | | ving values are valid: |
| | | Child Element | DEFAULT_CO NTENT | This is the content that will show if there is no matching rule. For HT content, this must be CDATA. | | | here is no matching rule. For HTML | |
| | | | Attribute | name The name of the default Content Block | | f the default Content Block | | |
| Child Element | RULES | | | | | | | |
| | Child Element | RULE | | | | | | |
| | | Child Element | RULE_NAME The Name of | | | f the Dynamic Content Rule. | | |
| | | | I PRICIRITY I | | | rity of this rule vs. other rules. Number must be unique. s determined in ascending order with '1' being the highest. | | |
| | | | CRITERIA | | | | | |
| | | | Child Element | EX N | XPRESSIO I | | | |
| | | | | | hild lement | AND. | _OR | Used to denote 'AND' or 'OR' when defining relationships between expressions. |
| | | | | | | LEFT | _PARENS | Used to denote a left parenthesis character when defining relationships between expressions. |
| | | | | | | ТҮРЕ | | The type of expression. Valid values are: 'NE' – Numeric 'DE' – Date/Time 'TE' – Text |
| | | | | | | COLI | JMN_NAME | The name of the database field being evaluated. |

| | | <adddcrule <r <l <n< th=""><th>RULESET_NAME>PI IST_ID>22205MAILING_ID>41781< CONTENT_AREAS></th><th>T_ID> </th><th></th><th></th></n<></l </r </adddcrule | RULESET_NAME>PI IST_ID>22205MAILING_ID>41781< CONTENT_AREAS> | T_ID> | | |
|---------|-----------------------|--|--|-----------|-------------------|--|
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | dv> | | | | _ comg domination |
| | | | | Attribute | content_area Name | Area where the content will be placed in the mailing body. The name of the Content Block being defined. |
| | | | | Assett : | | The previously defined Content |
| | | | CONTENTS Child Element | CONTENT | Optional | This is the content that will show for contacts matching the criteria of this rule. For HTML content, this must be CDATA. |
| | | | | | RIGHT_PARENS | parenthesis character when defining relationships between expressions. |
| | | | | | VALUES | The value being compared to the Engage database field. Could be text, numeric, or date value OR a list of values or the name of a Column. If specifying a Column, surround with square brackets. For example, [My Text Column]. If specifying a list of values, use (pipe character) to separate values in the list. Used to denote a right |
| | | | | | OPERATORS | The operator used for comparison. Valid values are: '!=' '<' '>' 'IS NOT null' 'IS null' 'LIKE' 'NOT like' 'IN' 'NOT in' 'BETWEEN' |

```
<DEFAULT_CONTENT name="Default.dc_mailing_subject"><![CDATA[All</pre>
clothing on sale this week.]]></DEFAULT_CONTENT>
                               </CONTENT_AREA>
                               <CONTENT_AREA name="dc_promo" type="Body-HTML">
                                       <DEFAULT_CONTENT name="Default.dc_promo"><![CDATA[10% Off]</pre>
Everything]]></DEFAULT_CONTENT>
                               </CONTENT_AREA>
                       </CONTENT AREAS>
                       <RULES>
                               <RULE>
                                       <RULE_NAME>MalePromotion</RULE_NAME>
                                       <PRIORITY>1</PRIORITY>
                                       <CRITERIA>
                                               <EXPRESSION>
                                                       <AND_OR/>
                                                       <LEFT_PARENS>(</LEFT_PARENS>
                                                       <TYPE>TE</TYPE>
                                                       <COLUMN_NAME>Gender</COLUMN_NAME>
                                                       <OPERATORS><![CDATA[=]]></OPERATORS>
                                                       <VALUES><![CDATA[M]]></VALUES>
                                                       <RIGHT_PARENS>)</RIGHT_PARENS>
                                               </EXPRESSION>
                                               <EXPRESSION>
                                                       <AND_OR>AND</AND_OR>
                                                       <LEFT_PARENS>(</LEFT_PARENS>
                                                       <TYPE>NE</TYPE>
                                                       <COLUMN_NAME>Salary</COLUMN_NAME>
                                                       <OPERATORS><![CDATA[>]]></OPERATORS>
                                                       <VALUES><![CDATA[90000]]></VALUES>
                                                       <RIGHT_PARENS>)</RIGHT_PARENS>
                                               </EXPRESSION>
                                       </CRITERIA>
                                       <CONTENTS>
                                               <CONTENT name="male_subject"
content_area="dc_mailing_subject"><![CDATA[Men's clothing on sale this week.]]></CONTENT>
                                               <CONTENT name="male_promo"
content_area="dc_promo"><![CDATA[10% Off All Men's Clothing]]></CONTENT>
                                       </CONTENTS>
                               </RULE>
                               <RULE>
                                       <RULE_NAME>Female Promotion</RULE_NAME>
                                       <PRIORITY>2</PRIORITY>
                                       <CRITERIA>
                                               <EXPRESSION>
                                                       <AND OR/>
                                                       <LEFT_PARENS>(</LEFT_PARENS>
                                                       <TYPE>TE</TYPE>
                                                       <COLUMN_NAME>Gender</COLUMN_NAME>
                                                       <Pre><OPERATORS><![CDATA[=]]></OPERATORS>
                                                       <VALUES><![CDATA[F]]></VALUES>
                                                       <RIGHT_PARENS>)</RIGHT_PARENS>
                                               </EXPRESSION>
                                               <EXPRESSION>
                                                       <AND_OR>AND</AND_OR>
                                                       <LEFT_PARENS>(</LEFT_PARENS>
```

| | | <type>NE</type> | | | | | | |
|----------|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | <column_name>Salary</column_name> | | | | | | |
| | | <pre><operators><![CDATA[>]]></operators></pre> | | | | | | |
| | | <values><![CDATA[9]]></values> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | <pre><right_parens>)</right_parens></pre> | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | <contents></contents> | | | | | | |
| | <pre><content content_area="dc_mailing_subject" name="fe this week.]]></CONTENT></pre></th><th>male_subject"><![CDATA[Women's clothing on sale</th></tr><tr><th></th><th></th><th><CONTENT name="female_promo"</th></tr><tr><th></th><th>content area="dc promo"><![C</th><th>DATA[10% Off All Women's Clothing]]></content></pre> | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | _/5 | RULES> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | · | | | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | | | | |
| | | "True" indicates the rule creation was successful. | | | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | | | | | | | |
| Liements | 3000233 | "False" indicates an error occurred in which the error code displays with a message | | | | | | |
| | | reporting the issue. | | | | | | |
| | RULESET_ID | Contains the new Ruleset ID. | | | | | | |
| | ·Favelene | | | | | | | |
| | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | | | | |
| E l . | <result></result> | LIGGEOG TRUE IGUIGGEOG | | | | | | |
| Example | | UCCESS>TRUE | | | | | | |
| | | ULESET_ID>28217 | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |



Import a Dynamic Content Ruleset

ImportDCRuleset

This interface imports a .zip containing the XML file defining a **New or Classic Dynamic** Content Ruleset and any associated HTML or images. Imported files are loaded from the user's FTP upload directory.

If the user does not specify a MAILING_ID or RULESET_ID, Engage creates a new Ruleset in the user's Private folder of the Asset Library. If the user does specify a RULESET_ID, Engage replaces the Ruleset.

Note: A ruleset may contain no more than 1,000 rules.

| Operation | <importdcruleset></importdcruleset> | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | FILE_NAME | The name of th | ne .zip file located in the user's FTP upload directory. | | | | |
| | LIST_ID | The ID of the a | ssociated database. | | | | |
| | MAILING_ID | Optional | Associates a Ruleset directly to a mailing. This will NOT place a copy of the Ruleset in the Asset Library. | | | | |
| | RULESET_ID | Optional | Specifies an existing Ruleset to use in place of imported content. | | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | IDCD I | | | | | |
| | <impor< td=""><td>tDCRuleset></td><td>VANCE TO VIEW E. NAME.</td></impor<> | tDCRuleset> | VANCE TO VIEW E. NAME. | | | | |
| | | • | romo.zip ₄ 1781 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | ∠/lmno | <list_id>22205</list_id> | | | | | |
| | | TED CROIESEE | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | "True" indicate | es successful Data Job submission. | | | | |
| | | | "False" indicates an error occurred in which the error code displayed with a message reporting the issue. | | | | |
| | JOB_ID | Contains the D | Contains the Data Job ID for the import. | | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | | |
| | <body></body> | | | | | | |
| | <resu< td=""><td>LT></td><td></td></resu<> | LT> | | | | | |
| | | <success>TRU</success> | JE | | | | |
| | | <job_id>28216</job_id> | i | | | | |
| | <td colspan="5"></td> | | | | | | |





The following table describes the .zip file format for Classic Dynamic Content Ruleset

| RULESET | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|---------------------|--|--|
| Child Element | RULESET_NA | AME | Optional The name of the DC Ruleset | | | Ruleset if creating | eset if creating a new Ruleset using Import. | |
| | CONTENT_A | REAS | The content area | The content area defines default content used when a user falls outside of all ex- rule criteria. | | | | |
| | Child Element | CONTENT_AR EA | Optional | Included if content being defined. It is possible to create a Rules and associated rules in the Asset Library without related content areas. | | | | |
| | | Attribute | name | name The name of the Content Area being defined | | | | |
| | | | type | The type of Content Area. The following values are valid: 'Body-HTML' 'Body-Text' 'Body-AOL' 'Subject' 'From' 'From-Name' | | | ng values are valid: | |
| | | Child Element | DEFAULT_CO NTENT | Content that displays if there is no matching rule. Must be set to CDATA for HTML content. | | | ching rule. Must be set to | |
| | | | Attribute name | | The name of the Content Block being defined. | | | |
| Child Element | RULES | | | | | | | |
| | Child Element | RULE | | | | | | |
| | | Child Element | RULE_NAME | | The name of the | Dynamic Content | Rule. | |
| | | | PRIORITY | The priority of the rule vs. other rules. Number must be uni Priority is determined in ascending order with '1' being the highest. | | | | |
| | | | CRITERIA | | | | | |
| | | | Child Element | | EXPRESSION | | | |
| | | | | | Child Element | AND_OR | Used to denote 'AND' or 'OR' when defining relationships between expressions. | |
| | | | | | | LEFT_PAREN S | Used to denote a left parenthesis character when defining relationships between expressions. | |

| | | ТҮРЕ | The type of expression. Valid values are: 'NE' – Numeric 'DE' – Date/Time 'TE' – Text |
|--|----------|------------------|--|
| | | COLUMN_N AME | The name of the database field being evaluated. |
| | | OPERATORS | The operator used for comparison. Valid values are: '!=' '<' '>' 'S' 'E' 'IS NOT null' 'IS null' 'LIKE' 'NOT like' 'IN' 'NOT in' 'BETWEEN' |
| | | VALUES | The value being compared to the Engage database field. Can be text, numeric, or date value OR a list of values or the name of a Column. If specifying a Column, surround with square brackets, for example, [My Text Column]. If specifying a list of values, use (pipe character) to separate values in the list. |
| | | RIGHT_PARE NS | Used to denote a right parenthesis character when defining relationships between expressions. |
| | CONTENTS | | |

| | | | Child Element | CONTENT | Optional | This is the content that will show for contacts matching the criteria of this rule. For HTML content, this must be CDATA. |
|---------|-------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|
| | | | | Attribute | content_area | The previously defined Content Area where the content will be placed in the mailing body. |
| | | | | | Name | The name of the Content Block being defined. |
| Example | this week.]]>< Everything]]> | NTENT_AREAS> <content <="" <content="" <i="" content="" default_con="" default_content="" dntent_areas=""> ILES> <rule> <th>AREA name="dc_ma DEFAULT_CONTENT TENT> T_AREA> AREA name="dc_pro DEFAULT_CONTENT ITENT> T_AREA> PRIORITY>1 <expression <an="" <itent="" carea=""> CEXPRESSION <itent co<="" coo="" cop="" th=""><th>ailing_subject" typname="Default.do" pmo" type="Bodyname="Default.do" pmotion pm</th><th>c_mailing_subject"> c_mailing_subject"> c_mailing_subject"> c-HTML"> c_promo"><!--[CDATA ATA[=]]--> RIGHT_PARENS> D_OR></th><th>IAME></th></itent></expression></th></rule></content> | AREA name="dc_ma DEFAULT_CONTENT TENT> T_AREA> AREA name="dc_pro DEFAULT_CONTENT ITENT> T_AREA> PRIORITY>1 <expression <an="" <itent="" carea=""> CEXPRESSION <itent co<="" coo="" cop="" th=""><th>ailing_subject" typname="Default.do" pmo" type="Bodyname="Default.do" pmotion pm</th><th>c_mailing_subject"> c_mailing_subject"> c_mailing_subject"> c-HTML"> c_promo"><!--[CDATA ATA[=]]--> RIGHT_PARENS> D_OR></th><th>IAME></th></itent></expression> | ailing_subject" typname="Default.do" pmo" type="Bodyname="Default.do" pmotion pm | c_mailing_subject"> c_mailing_subject"> c_mailing_subject"> c-HTML"> c_promo"> [CDATA ATA[=]] RIGHT_PARENS> D_OR> | IAME> |

```
<COLUMN_NAME>Salary</COLUMN_NAME>
                                        <Pre><OPERATORS><![CDATA[>]]></OPERATORS>
                                        <VALUES><![CDATA[90000]]></VALUES>
                                        <RIGHT_PARENS>)</RIGHT_PARENS>
                                </EXPRESSION>
                        </CRITERIA>
                        <CONTENTS>
                                <CONTENT name="male_subject"
content_area="dc_mailing_subject"><![CDATA[Men's clothing on sale this week.]]></CONTENT>
                                <CONTENT name="male_promo" content_area="dc_promo"><![CDATA[20%]
Off All Men's Clothing]]></CONTENT>
                        </CONTENTS>
                </RULE>
                <RULE>
                        <RULE_NAME>Female Promotion</RULE_NAME>
                        <PRIORITY>2</PRIORITY>
                        <CRITERIA>
                                <EXPRESSION>
                                        <AND_OR/>
                                        <LEFT_PARENS>(</LEFT_PARENS>
                                        <TYPE>TE</TYPE>
                                        <COLUMN_NAME>Gender</COLUMN_NAME>
                                        <Pre><OPERATORS><![CDATA[=]]></OPERATORS>
                                        <VALUES><![CDATA[F]]></VALUES>
                                        <RIGHT_PARENS>)</RIGHT_PARENS>
                                </EXPRESSION>
                        </CRITERIA>
                        <CONTENTS>
                                <CONTENT name="female_promo" content_area="dc_promo"><![CDATA[20%]
Off All Women's Clothing]]></CONTENT>
                                <CONTENT name="female_subject"
content_area="dc_mailing_subject"><![CDATA[Women's clothing on sale this week.]]></CONTENT>
                        </CONTENTS>
                </RULE>
        </RULES>
</RULESET>
```



The following table describes the .zip file format for **New Dynamic Content Ruleset**.

| RULESET | | | | | | | |
|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Child Element | RULEBUILDE | ER_TYPE | Optional | XML node to distinguish between Classic and New DC Ruleset. Valid value for new Dynamic Content Rule set: Rulebuilder Classic Rulebuilder NOTE: if you don't specify this element, it will try to create a Classic Dynamic Content Ruleset | | | |
| | RULESET_NA | AME | Optional | The name of the DC Ruleset if creating a new Ruleset using Import. | | | |
| | CONTENT_A | AREAS | The content area def existing rule criteria. | ines default o | content used when a user falls outside of all | | |
| | Child Elemer | CONTENT_ AREA | Optional | Ruleset an | content being defined. It is possible to create a d associated rules in the Asset Library without ntent areas. | | |
| | | Attribute | name | The name | of the Content Area being defined | | |
| | | | type | The type of Content Area. The following values are valid: 'Body-HTML' 'Body-Text' 'Body-AOL' 'Subject' 'From' 'From-Name' Content that displays if there is no matching rule. Must b to CDATA for HTML content. | | | |
| | | Child Element | DEFAULT_CONTE NT | | | | |
| | | | Attribute | name | The name of the Content Block being defined. | | |
| | RULES | - | | ı | | | |
| | Child Element | RULE | | _ | | | |
| | | Child Element | RULE_NAME | The name | of the Dynamic Content Rule. | | |
| | | | PRIORITY | The priority of the rule vs. other rules. Number must be unique. Priority is determined in ascending order with '1' being the highest. | | | |
| | CRITERIA | | | | | | |
| | Child Element | RT_EXPRESSION | l | Describes the expressions to perform on one or more columns in the relational table. | | | |
| | Child Element | EXPRESSION | | Describes the expressions to perform on one or more columns in the database. It is used with combination of three | | | |

| | | attributes | attributes depending upon the Query that is being created. | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Attributes | criteria_type | • p • b • c | Different criteria type used for Queries. Valid Values are: profile behavior crm relational_table rt_profile | | | | |
| Child Element | COLUMN | Optional | The name of the database field to query against. | | | | |
| | OPERATOR | Optional | Used for value comparison for different criteria types. Valid values are: is null is not null contains does not contain starts with does not start with ends with does not end with is equal to contains one of the following does not contain one of the following starts with one of the following does not start with one of the following starts with one of the following is equal to one of the following is not equal to one of the following is not blank is not blank anniversary is today is after today is not after today is not after today is not before today is after is before year is equal to month is equal to month is equal to is within the last is not within the last is not the within the next | | | | |

| | | I | |
|--|-----------|----------|--|
| | | | • is exactly |
| | | | • is not exactly |
| | | | anniversary is |
| | | | • is between |
| | | | is within the last range of |
| | | | is less than |
| | | | is less than or equal to |
| | | | is greater than |
| | | | is great than or equal to |
| | | | is between |
| | | | is in contact list |
| | | | is not in contact list |
| | | | • is in query |
| | | | • is not in query |
| | | | has been sent |
| | | | has clicked link in email |
| | | | has opened |
| | | | has not been sent |
| | | | has not clicked link in email |
| | | | has not opened |
| | | | has been in program |
| | | | has not been in program |
| | | | has submitted a web form |
| | | | has not submitted a web form |
| | | | |
| | | | has visited webpagehas visited web site |
| | | | |
| | | | has downloaded file |
| | | | has not vied webpage |
| | | | has visited web site |
| | | | has downloaded file |
| | | | has triggered custom tracking event |
| | | | Values specific to relational table criteria |
| | | | match |
| | | | do not match |
| | | | Values specific to CRM criteria |
| | | | |
| | | | • stages |
| | | | • not in stages |
| | TIMEFRAME | Optional | Used for value comparison when criteria type is |
| | | <u> </u> | 'behavior'. Valid values are: |
| | | | at any time |
| | | | 1 |
| | | | • on today |
| | | | before today |
| | | | • on |
| | | | • before |

| | | | afterbetweenwithin the last |
|--|---------------|----------|---|
| | | | exactlymore thanless than |
| | VALUE | Optional | The value being compared to the Engage database field. This can include text or numeric or date value. This element is ONLY used when specifying multiple values in an expression. It should be always wrapped around with <values> element.</values> |
| | START_VALUE | Optional | Used for start value. |
| | END_VALUE | Optional | Used for end value. |
| | TIME_UNIT | Optional | Valid values are : • weeks • days • months |
| | UNIT | Optional | Valid values are : ago away |
| | EMAIL_LINK | Optional | Used to specify the link name in the email. |
| | PARENS | Optional | Used to specify one or more left or right parentheses when relating more than one expression. For example, left parentheses would be indicated as (and right would be indicated as). You can specify more than one right or left parentheses as:)) or ((. |
| | CONJUNCTION | Optional | Used to specify AND or OR when relating multiple expressions. |
| | ID | Optional | This element may contain The ID of the mailing on which to search the contact activity The ID of the program on which to search the contact activity Relational Table ID when criteria type is 'relational_table' Contact List ID Query ID |
| | WEB_FORM_NAME | Optional | The name of the web form name on which to search the contact activity. |

| | | WEB_PAGE | Ontional | Thomas | as of the web page on which to coarch | | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| | | WED_PAGE | Optional | | ne of the web page on which to search tact activity. Must include 'http(s)://'. | | | | |
| | | WEB_SITE | Optional | The wel | osite link on which to search the contact | | | | |
| | | EVENT_NAME | Optional | Custom | Web-tracking Event | | | | |
| | | FRIENDLY_NAME | Optional | Friendly | name for Custom Web-tracking Event | | | | |
| | | | Child Element | ANY | Optional element to select <i>Any</i> event for Friendly Name | | | | |
| | | FILE | Optional | Downlo event | aded File Name f or 'has downloaded file' | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Below exam | ple shows all fur | nctional operators and e | lements that | can be us | sed inside a Rule | | | | |
| <ruleset></ruleset> | | | | | | | | | |
| <r< td=""><td>ULEBUILDER_T\</td><td>/PE>Rulebuilder<td>BUILDER_TYP</td><td>'E></td><td></td></td></r<> | ULEBUILDER_T\ | /PE>Rulebuilder <td>BUILDER_TYP</td> <td>'E></td> <td></td> | BUILDER_TYP | 'E> | | | | | |
| <r< td=""><td>ULESET_NAME></td><td>Promo By Gender<td>ESET_NAME</td><td>></td><td></td></td></r<> | ULESET_NAME> | Promo By Gender <td>ESET_NAME</td> <td>></td> <td></td> | ESET_NAME | > | | | | | |
| <c< td=""><td>ONTENT_AREAS</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></c<> | ONTENT_AREAS | | | | | | | | |
| | <content_area name="dc_mailing_subject" type="Subject"></content_area> | | | | | | | | |
| sale this wee | <pre><default_content name="Default.dc_mailing_subject"><![CDATA[All clothing on</pre></td></tr><tr><td>Sale tills wee</td><td colspan=8>sale this week.]]></default_content></pre> | | | | | | | | |
| | <content_area name="dc_promo" type="Body-HTML"></content_area> | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Everything]] | <pre></pre> | | | | | | | | |
| | <td>NT_AREA></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | NT_AREA> | | | | | | | |
| 0</td <td>ONTENT_AREA</td> <td>S></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> | ONTENT_AREA | S> | | | | | | | |
| <r< td=""><td>ULES></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></r<> | ULES> | | | | | | | | |
| | <rule></rule> | | | | | | | | |
| | | <rule_name>MalePro</rule_name> | motion <td>E_NAME></td> <td></td> | E_NAME> | | | | | |
| | | <priority>1<td>/></td><td></td><td></td></priority> | / > | | | | | | |
| | | <criteria></criteria> | | | | | | | |
| | | <expression< td=""><td>criteria_type</td><td>="profile":</td><td>></td></expression<> | criteria_type | ="profile": | > | | | | |
| | <operator> is after</operator> | | | | | | | | |
| | | <col< td=""><td>_UMN>foo<td>OLUMN></td><td></td></td></col<> | _UMN>foo <td>OLUMN></td> <td></td> | OLUMN> | | | | | |
| | | | _ | A[11/27/20 | 12]]> | | | | |
| | | <td>1></td> <td></td> <td></td> | 1> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| <criteria></criteria> | | | | | | | | | |
| <expression criteria_type="profile"></expression> | | | | | | | | | |

```
<CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
                <PARENS>(</PARENS>
                <OPERATOR>is blank</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
        </EXPRESSION>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is not blank</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <PARENS>)</PARENS>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>anniversary is</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[2]]></VALUE>
                <TIME_UNIT>weeks</TIME_UNIT>
                <UNIT>ago</UNIT>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>anniversary is</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[2]]></VALUE>
                <TIME_UNIT>weeks</TIME_UNIT>
                <UNIT>away</UNIT>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <OPERATOR>is before</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[11/27/2012]]></VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
```

```
<EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is before today</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <OPERATOR>is between</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <START_VALUE><![CDATA[10]]></START_VALUE>
                <END_VALUE><![CDATA[20]]></END_VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <OPERATOR>is blank</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>has clicked link in email</Pre>
                <ID>2</ID>
                <EMAIL_LINK><![CDATA[abc]]></EMAIL_LINK>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>has clicked link in email</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <ID>2</ID>
                <EMAIL_LINK><![CDATA[abc]]></EMAIL_LINK>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is in contact list</OPERATOR>
                <ID>1</ID>
        </EXPRESSION>
```

```
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is in contact list</OPERATOR>
                <ID>1234</ID>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>contains one of the following</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUES>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[[columnA]]]></VALUE>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[[1750lumn]]]></VALUE>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[[1750lumn]]]></VALUE>
                </VALUES>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <PERATOR>contains one of the following</PERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUES>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[a]]></VALUE>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[b]]></VALUE>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[c]]></VALUE>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[abc,efq]]></VALUE>
                </VALUES>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <OPERATOR>contains</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[abc]]></VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
```

```
<EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                                  <Pre><OPERATOR>has triggered custom tracking event</OPERATOR>
                                  <EVENT_NAME><![CDATA[testEvent]]></EVENT_NAME>
<FRIENDLY_NAME><![CDATA[testFriendlyName]]></FRIENDLY_NAME>
                         </EXPRESSION>
                 </CRITERIA>
                 <CRITERIA>
                         <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                                  <Pre><OPERATOR>has triggered custom tracking event</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                  <EVENT_NAME><![CDATA[testEvent]]></EVENT_NAME>
                                  <FRIENDLY_NAME>
                                          <ANY>true</ANY>
                                  </FRIENDLY_NAME>
                         </EXPRESSION>
                 </CRITERIA>
                 <CRITERIA>
                         <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                                  <Pre><OPERATOR>day is equal to</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                  <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                                  <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
                         </EXPRESSION>
                 </CRITERIA>
                 <CRITERIA>
                         <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                                  <Pre><OPERATOR>has downloaded file</OPERATOR>
                                  <FILE><![CDATA[test.url1]]></FILE>
                                  <TIMEFRAME>on today</TIMEFRAME>
                         </EXPRESSION>
                 </CRITERIA>
                 <CRITERIA>
                         <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                                  <Pre><OPERATOR>is equal to</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                  <COLUMN>EMAIL_TYPE</COLUMN>
                                  <VALUE><![CDATA[AOL]]></VALUE>
                         </EXPRESSION>
                 </CRITERIA>
                 <CRITERIA>
                         <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
```

```
<OPERATOR>is equal to</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>EMAIL_TYPE</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[HTML]]></VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is equal to</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>EMAIL_TYPE</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[TEXT]]></VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is equal to one of the following</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>EMAIL_TYPE</COLUMN>
                <VALUES>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[o]]></VALUE>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[1]]></VALUE>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[2]]></VALUE>
                </VALUES>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <OPERATOR>ends with</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[abc]]></VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is equal to</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[[abc]]]></VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
```

```
<EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is equal to one of the following</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUES>
                         <VALUE><![CDATA[[columnA]]]></VALUE>
                         <VALUE><![CDATA[[178olumn]]]></VALUE>
                         <VALUE><![CDATA[[178olumn]]]></VALUE>
                </VALUES>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is equal to one of the following</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUES>
                         <VALUE><![CDATA[a]]></VALUE>
                         <VALUE><![CDATA[b]]></VALUE>
                         <VALUE><![CDATA[c]]></VALUE>
                         <VALUE><![CDATA[abc,efq]]></VALUE>
                </VALUES>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is equal to</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[abc]]></VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is exactly</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[2]]></VALUE>
                <TIME_UNIT>weeks</TIME_UNIT>
                <UNIT>ago</UNIT>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
```

```
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is exactly</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[2]]></VALUE>
                <TIME_UNIT>weeks</TIME_UNIT>
                <UNIT>away</UNIT>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
                <OPERATOR>is blank</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
        </EXPRESSION>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is not blank</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>has been in program</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <ID>1234</ID>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is greater than</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[10]]></VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <OPERATOR>is greater than or equal to
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
```

```
<VALUE><![CDATA[10]]></VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <OPERATOR>is within the last range of
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <START_VALUE><![CDATA[10]]></START_VALUE>
                <END_VALUE><![CDATA[20]]></END_VALUE>
                <TIME_UNIT>weeks</TIME_UNIT>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is less than</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[10]]></VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is less than or equal to</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[10]]></VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>has been in program</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <ID>1</ID>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>month is equal to</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[8]]></VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
```

```
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                 <Pre><OPERATOR>is not before today</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                 <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                 <OPERATOR>is not blank</OPERATOR>
                 <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                 <Pre><OPERATOR>has not clicked link in email</Pre>
                 <ID>2</ID>
                 <EMAIL_LINK><![CDATA[abc]]></EMAIL_LINK>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                 <Pre><OPERATOR>has not clicked link in email</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                 <ID>2</ID>
                 <EMAIL_LINK><![CDATA[abc]]></EMAIL_LINK>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                 <Pre><OPERATOR>is not in contact list</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                 <ID>1</ID>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                 <PERATOR>does not contain one of the following</PERATOR>
                 <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                 <VALUES>
```

```
<VALUE><![CDATA[[columnA]]]></VALUE>
                                         <VALUE><![CDATA[[1820lumn]]]></VALUE>
                                         <VALUE><![CDATA[[1820lumn]]]></VALUE>
                                 </VALUES>
                        </EXPRESSION>
                </CRITERIA>
                <CRITERIA>
                        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                                 <PERATOR>does not contain one of the following</PERATOR>
                                 <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                                 <VALUES>
                                         <VALUE><![CDATA[a]]></VALUE>
                                         <VALUE><![CDATA[b]]></VALUE>
                                         <VALUE><![CDATA[c]]></VALUE>
                                         <VALUE><![CDATA[abc,efq]]></VALUE>
                                 </VALUES>
                        </EXPRESSION>
                </CRITERIA>
                <CRITERIA>
                        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                                 <Pre><OPERATOR>does not contain</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                 <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                                <VALUE><![CDATA[abc]]></VALUE>
                        </EXPRESSION>
                </CRITERIA>
                <CRITERIA>
                        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                                 <PERATOR>has not triggered custom tracking event</PERATOR>
                                 <EVENT_NAME><![CDATA[testEvent]]></EVENT_NAME>
<PRIENDLY_NAME><![CDATA[testFriendlyName]]></FRIENDLY_NAME>
                        </EXPRESSION>
                </CRITERIA>
                <CRITERIA>
                        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                                 <Pre><OPERATOR>has not downloaded file</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                 <FILE><![CDATA[test.url1]]></FILE>
                                 <TIMEFRAME>on today</TIMEFRAME>
                        </EXPRESSION>
```

```
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>does not end with</Pre>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[abc]]></VALUE>
       </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is not equal to one of the following</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUES>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[[columnA]]]></VALUE>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[[1830lumn]]]></VALUE>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[[1830lumn]]]></VALUE>
                </VALUES>
       </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <OPERATOR>is not equal to one of the following
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUES>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[a]]></VALUE>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[b]]></VALUE>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[c]]></VALUE>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[abc,efq]]></VALUE>
                </VALUES>
       </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <OPERATOR>is not equal to</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[abc]]></VALUE>
       </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
```

```
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                 <Pre><OPERATOR>is not exactly</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                 <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                 <VALUE><![CDATA[2]]></VALUE>
                 <TIME_UNIT>weeks</TIME_UNIT>
                 <UNIT>ago</UNIT>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                 <Pre><OPERATOR>is not exactly</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                 <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                 <VALUE><![CDATA[2]]></VALUE>
                 <TIME_UNIT>weeks</TIME_UNIT>
                 <UNIT>away</UNIT>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                 <Pre><OPERATOR>has not been in program</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                 <ID>1</ID>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                 <Pre><OPERATOR>has not opened email</Pre>
                 <ID>2</ID>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="crm">
                 <PERATOR>is not associated with any opportunity</PERATOR>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="crm">
                 <Pre><OPERATOR>is not in stages</Pre>/OPERATOR>
```

```
<VALUES>
                         <VALUE><![CDATA[abc]]></VALUE>
                         <VALUE><![CDATA[xyz]]></VALUE>
                </VALUES>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is not in query</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <ID>1</ID>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>has not been sent email</Pre>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <OPERATOR>does not start with one of the following</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUES>
                         <VALUE><![CDATA[a]]></VALUE>
                         <VALUE><![CDATA[b]]></VALUE>
                         <VALUE><![CDATA[c]]></VALUE>
                         <VALUE><![CDATA[abc,efq]]></VALUE>
                </VALUES>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>does not start with</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[abc]]></VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
```

```
<EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                                          <Pre><OPERATOR>has not submitted web form</OPERATOR>
                                          <WEB_FORM_NAME><![CDATA[my web form
name]]></WEB_FORM_NAME>
                                  </EXPRESSION>
                         </CRITERIA>
                         <CRITERIA>
                                  <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                                          <Pre><OPERATOR>has not visited web page</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                          <WEB_PAGE><![CDATA[http://www.xyz.com]]></WEB_PAGE>
                                  </EXPRESSION>
                         </CRITERIA>
                         <CRITERIA>
                                  <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                                          <Pre><OPERATOR>has not visited web site</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                          <WEB_SITE><![CDATA[my web site name]]></WEB_SITE>
                                  </EXPRESSION>
                         </CRITERIA>
                         <CRITERIA>
                                  <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                                          <Pre><OPERATOR>is not within the last</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                          <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                                          <VALUE><![CDATA[5]]></VALUE>
                                          <TIME_UNIT>months</TIME_UNIT>
                                  </EXPRESSION>
                         </CRITERIA>
                          <CRITERIA>
                                  <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                                          <Pre><OPERATOR>is not within the next</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                          <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                                          <VALUE><![CDATA[5]]></VALUE>
                                          <TIME_UNIT>months</TIME_UNIT>
                                  </EXPRESSION>
                         </CRITERIA>
                         <CRITERIA>
                                  <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                                          <Pre><OPERATOR>has opened email</Pre>
                                          <ID>2</ID>
                                  </EXPRESSION>
```

```
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="crm">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is associated with any opportunity</Pre>/OPERATOR>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="crm">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is in stages</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <VALUES>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[abc]]></VALUE>
                        <VALUE><![CDATA[xyz]]></VALUE>
                </VALUES>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
                <PARENS>(</PARENS>
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is blank</Pre>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
        </EXPRESSION>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <CONJUNCTION>OR</CONJUNCTION>
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is not blank</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <PARENS>)</PARENS>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
                <PARENS>((</PARENS>
                <OPERATOR>is not blank</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
        </EXPRESSION>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
```

```
<OPERATOR>is today</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <PARENS>)</PARENS>
        </EXPRESSION>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <CONJUNCTION>OR</CONJUNCTION>
                <OPERATOR>is blank</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <PARENS>)</PARENS>
       </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
                <PARENS>(</PARENS>
                <OPERATOR>is blank</OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
        </EXPRESSION>
       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
               <CONJUNCTION>OR</CONJUNCTION>
                <PARENS>(</PARENS>
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is not blank</Pre>
               <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
       </EXPRESSION>
       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
                <Pre><OPERATOR>is today</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                <PARENS>))</PARENS>
       </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>has been in program</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                <ID>1</ID>
                <TIMEFRAME>at any time</TIMEFRAME>
       </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
```

```
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>has been in program</OPERATOR>
                <ID>1</ID>
                <TIMEFRAME>between</TIMEFRAME>
                <START_VALUE><![CDATA[01/01/1970]]></START_VALUE>
                <END_VALUE><![CDATA[01/02/1970]]></END_VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                <PERATOR>has been in program</PERATOR>
                <ID>1</ID>
                <TIMEFRAME>exactly</TIMEFRAME>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[450]]></VALUE>
                <TIME_UNIT>days</TIME_UNIT>
                <UNIT>ago</UNIT>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                <Pre><OPERATOR>has been in program</OPERATOR>
                <ID>1</ID>
                <TIMEFRAME>before</TIMEFRAME>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[01/01/1970]]></VALUE>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                <PERATOR>has been in program</PERATOR>
                <ID>1</ID>
                <TIMEFRAME>within the last</TIMEFRAME>
                <VALUE><![CDATA[450]]></VALUE>
                <TIME_UNIT>days</TIME_UNIT>
        </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
        <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
```

```
<OPERATOR>is in query</OPERATOR>
               <ID>1</ID>
       </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="relational_table">
               <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
               <OPERATOR>not match</OPERATOR>
               <ID>123</ID>
               <RT_EXPRESSIONS>
                       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="rt_profile">
                               <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
                               <Pre><OPERATOR>starts with</Pre>
                               <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                               <VALUE><![CDATA[COLUMN1]]></VALUE>
                       </EXPRESSION>
                       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="rt_profile">
                               <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
                               <OPERATOR>is blank</OPERATOR>
                               <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                       </EXPRESSION>
               </RT_EXPRESSIONS>
       </EXPRESSION>
       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
               <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
               <OPERATOR>is blank</OPERATOR>
               <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
       </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
               <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
               <Pre><OPERATOR>is today</Pre>
               <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
       </EXPRESSION>
       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="relational_table">
               <CONJUNCTION>OR</CONJUNCTION>
               <OPERATOR>match</OPERATOR>
```

```
<ID>123</ID>
               <RT_EXPRESSIONS>
                       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="rt_profile">
                              <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
                               <Pre><OPERATOR>starts with</Pre>
                              <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                              <VALUE><![CDATA[COLUMN1]]></VALUE>
                       </EXPRESSION>
                       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="rt_profile">
                              <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
                              <OPERATOR>is blank</OPERATOR>
                              <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                       </EXPRESSION>
               </RT_EXPRESSIONS>
       </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="relational_table">
               <OPERATOR>match</OPERATOR>
               <ID>123</ID>
               <RT_EXPRESSIONS>
                       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="rt_profile">
                              <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
                               <Pre><OPERATOR>starts with</Pre>
                              <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                              <VALUE><![CDATA[COLUMN1]]></VALUE>
                       </EXPRESSION>
                       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="rt_profile">
                              <CONJUNCTION>AND</CONJUNCTION>
                               <OPERATOR>is blank</OPERATOR>
                              <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                       </EXPRESSION>
               </RT_EXPRESSIONS>
       </EXPRESSION>
</CRITERIA>
<CRITERIA>
       <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
               <OPERATOR>has been sent email
```

```
<ID>2</ID>
                                 </EXPRESSION>
                        </CRITERIA>
                        <CRITERIA>
                                 <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                                         <PERATOR>starts with one of the following</PERATOR>
                                         <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                                         <VALUES>
                                                 <VALUE><![CDATA[[columnA]]]></VALUE>
                                                 <VALUE><![CDATA[[1920lumn]]]></VALUE>
                                                 <VALUE><![CDATA[[1920lumn]]]></VALUE>
                                         </VALUES>
                                 </EXPRESSION>
                        </CRITERIA>
                        <CRITERIA>
                                 <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                                         <Pre><OPERATOR>starts with one of the following</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                         <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                                         <VALUES>
                                                 <VALUE><![CDATA[a]]></VALUE>
                                                 <VALUE><![CDATA[b]]></VALUE>
                                                 <VALUE><![CDATA[c]]></VALUE>
                                                 <VALUE><![CDATA[abc,efg]]></VALUE>
                                         </VALUES>
                                 </EXPRESSION>
                        </CRITERIA>
                         <CRITERIA>
                                 <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                                         <Pre><OPERATOR>starts with</Pre>
                                         <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                                         <VALUE><![CDATA[abc]]></VALUE>
                                 </EXPRESSION>
                        </CRITERIA>
                        <CRITERIA>
                                 <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                                         <Pre><OPERATOR>has submitted web form</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                         <WEB_FORM_NAME><![CDATA[my web form
name]]></WEB_FORM_NAME>
                                 </EXPRESSION>
```

```
</CRITERIA>
                 <CRITERIA>
                         <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                                  <Pre><OPERATOR>has visited web page</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                  <WEB_PAGE><![CDATA[http://www.xyz.com]]></WEB_PAGE>
                         </EXPRESSION>
                 </CRITERIA>
                 <CRITERIA>
                         <EXPRESSION criteria_type="behavior">
                                  <Pre><OPERATOR>has visited web site</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                  <WEB_SITE><![CDATA[my web site name]]></WEB_SITE>
                         </EXPRESSION>
                 </CRITERIA>
                 <CRITERIA>
                         <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                                  <Pre><OPERATOR>is within the last</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                  <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                                  <VALUE><![CDATA[10]]></VALUE>
                                  <TIME_UNIT>days</TIME_UNIT>
                         </EXPRESSION>
                 </CRITERIA>
                 <CRITERIA>
                         <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                                  <Pre><OPERATOR>is within the next</Pre>/OPERATOR>
                                  <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                                  <VALUE><![CDATA[10]]></VALUE>
                                  <TIME_UNIT>days</TIME_UNIT>
                         </EXPRESSION>
                 </CRITERIA>
                 <CRITERIA>
                         <EXPRESSION criteria_type="profile">
                                  <Pre><OPERATOR>year is equal to</OPERATOR>
                                  <COLUMN>foo</COLUMN>
                                  <VALUE><![CDATA[2000]]></VALUE>
                         </EXPRESSION>
                 </CRITERIA>
        </RULE>
</RULES>
```





Export a Dynamic Content Ruleset

ExportDCRuleset

This interface exports the specified Ruleset and all associated content (including images), from the Asset Library as a .zip file. Engage places the file in the FTP or Stored Files directory based on the user's choice (Stored Files is the default directory if user does not select a specific location).

This interface supports both Classic and New Dynamic Content Rulesets. The exported file will be appropriately formatted (Classic or New Dynamic Content Ruleset) in accordance with RULESET_ID that was passed.

| Operation | <exportdcruleset></exportdcruleset> | | | | | |
|-----------|---|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Elements | RULESET_ID | Specifies the R | Specifies the Ruleset ID to export. Supports both Classic and New DC Ruleset | | | |
| | MOVE_TO_FTP | Optional | Use the MOVE_TO_FTP parameter to retrieve the output file programmatically. If specified, Engage will move the files to the download directory of the user's FTP space. Omitting the MOVE_TO_FTP parameter will move exported files to the user's Export Files directory in Engage. | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | | | |
| | <exportdcruleset></exportdcruleset> | | | | | |
| | - | | | | | |
| | <move_to_ftp>TRUE</move_to_ftp> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | | |
| | | "True" indicate | s successful Data Job submission. | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | | "False" indicates an error occurred in which the error code displayed with a message reporting the issue. | | | |
| | Job ID | Contains the D | ata Job ID for the export. | | | |
| | File name Name of the resulting file containing the exported Ruleset. | | | | | |

List Dynamic Content Rulesets for a Mailing

ListDCRulesetsForMailing

This interface returns a list of available DC Rulesets for the specified mailing.

| Operation | <listdcrulesetsformailing></listdcrulesetsformailing> | | | |
|------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Elements | MAILING_ID m | | The ID of the mailing whose Rulesets are being retrieved. This may be the ID of a nailing template or a sent mailing, in addition to an Autoresponder or Automated Message. | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | | |
| | <body></body> | • | | |
| | | <listdcrulesetsi< th=""><th>ForMailing></th></listdcrulesetsi<> | ForMailing> | |
| | | <maili< th=""><th>ING_ID>31986</th></maili<> | ING_ID>31986 | |
| | | <th>sForMailing></th> | sForMailing> | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | |
| | | ר" | True" indicates successful listing call. | |
| Elements | | | False" indicates an error occurred in which the error code displays with a message eporting the issue. | |
| Child Element | RULESET | | | |
| | Child Element | RULESET_ID | The ID of the associated Ruleset. | |
| | | LIST_ID | The ID of the associated Database | |
| | | RULESET_NAME | The name of the associated Ruleset. | |

```
Example
             <Envelope>
                     <Body>
                             <RESULT>
                                     <SUCCESS>TRUE</SUCCESS>
                                     <RULESET>
                                             <RULESET_ID>3762</RULESET_ID>
                                             <LIST_ID>11015</LIST_ID>
                                             <RULESET_NAME>Save-A-Pile Ruleset</RULESET_NAME>
                                     </RULESET>
                                     <RULESET>
                                             <RULESET_ID>3922</RULESET_ID>
                                             <LIST_ID>11015</LIST_ID>
                                             <RULESET_NAME>Ruleset for DC</RULESET_NAME>
                                     </RULESET>
                             </RESULT>
                     </Body>
             </Envelope>
```

Get Dynamic Content Ruleset Details

GetDCRuleset

<u>8.7 Note: Current Limitations on Dynamic Content vs. "Classic Dynamic Content:</u>

In an effort to provide significant functional improvements to our customers, we have been adding new capabilities as well as a fresh UI to the Dynamic Content in Engage. While this new functionality has been successfully delivered to the Engage UI, we have not yet updated our APIs to be compatible with these "new" Dynamic Content Rulesets. As a result, any API reference to a "new" Dynamic Content block or Ruleset should be avoided until upcoming product releases where we will begin to support all API methods for both "new" Dynamic Content and Classic Dynamic Content. All Classic Dynamic Content and Rulesets still work as expected with our APIs.

This interface returns the specified Ruleset in XML format. It does not support returning content images. To retrieve a complete Ruleset and its associated content, use the ExportDCRuleset operation.

| Operation | <getdcruleset></getdcruleset> | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Elements | RULESET_ID | The ID of the Ruleset to retrieve. |

| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | |
|----------|-----------------------|---------------|---|
| Response | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | | "True" indicates a successful "Get Ruleset" call. "False" indicates an error occurred in which the error code displays with a message reporting the issue. |
| | RULESET | | |
| | Child Elements | RULESET_ID | The ID of the requested Ruleset. |
| | | RULESET_NAME | The name of the Ruleset. |
| | | CONTENT_AREAS | See AddDCRuleset for details |
| | | RULES | See AddDCRuleset for details |

```
<Envelope>
Example
                       <Body>
                               <RESULT>
                                       <SUCCESS>TRUE</SUCCESS>
                                       <RULESET>
                                               <RULESET ID>42579</RULESET ID>
                                               <RULESET_NAME>Promo By Gender</RULESET_NAME>
                                               <CONTENT AREAS>
                                                       <CONTENT_AREA name="dc_mailing_subject" type="Subject">
                                                               <DEFAULT_CONTENT</pre>
               name="Default.dc_mailing_subject"><![CDATA[All clothing on sale this week.]]></DEFAULT_CONTENT>
                                                       </CONTENT_AREA>
                                                       <CONTENT_AREA name="dc_promo" type="Body-HTML">
                                                               <DEFAULT CONTENT
               name="Default.dc_promo"><![CDATA[10% Off Everything]]></DEFAULT_CONTENT>
                                                       </CONTENT_AREA>
                                               </CONTENT_AREAS>
                                               <RULES>
                                                       <RULE>
                                                               <RULE NAME>MalePromotion</RULE NAME>
                                                               <PRIORITY>1</PRIORITY>
                                                               <CRITERIA>
                                                                       <EXPRESSION>
                                                                               <AND_OR/>
                                                                               <LEFT_PARENS>(</LEFT_PARENS>
                                                                               <TYPE>TE</TYPE>
                                                                       <COLUMN_NAME>Gender</COLUMN_NAME>
                               <Pre><OPERATORS><![CDATA[=]]></OPERATORS>
                                                                               <VALUES><![CDATA[M]]></VALUES>
                                                                               <RIGHT_PARENS>)</RIGHT_PARENS>
                                                                       </EXPRESSION>
                                                                       <EXPRESSION>
                                                                               <AND_OR>AND</AND_OR>
                                                                               <LEFT_PARENS>(</LEFT_PARENS>
                                                                               <TYPE>NE</TYPE>
                       <COLUMN_NAME>Salary</COLUMN_NAME>
                       <Pre><OPERATORS><![CDATA[>]]></OPERATORS>
                       <VALUES><![CDATA[90000]]></VALUES>
                       <RIGHT_PARENS>)</RIGHT_PARENS>
                                                                       </EXPRESSION>
                                                               </CRITERIA>
                                                               <CONTENTS>
                                                                       <CONTENT name="male_promo"
               content_area="dc_promo"><![CDATA[10% Off All Men's Clothing]]></CONTENT>
                                                                       <CONTENT name="male_subject"
               content_area="dc_mailing_subject"><![CDATA[Men's clothing on sale this week.]]></CONTENT>
                                                               </CONTENTS>
                                                       </RULE>
                                                       <RULE>
                                                               <RULE_NAME>Female Promotion</RULE_NAME>
                                                               <PRIORITY>2</PRIORITY>
                                                               <CRITERIA>
                                                                       <EXPRESSION>
                                                                               <AND_OR/>
                                                                               <LEFT_PARENS>(</LEFT_PARENS>
```

```
<TYPE>TE</TYPE>
       <COLUMN_NAME>Gender</COLUMN_NAME>
       <OPERATORS><![CDATA[=]]></OPERATORS>
                               <VALUES><![CDATA[F]]></VALUES>
                                               <RIGHT_PARENS>)</RIGHT_PARENS>
                                                      </EXPRESSION>
                                                      <EXPRESSION>
                                                              <AND OR>AND</AND OR>
                                                              <LEFT_PARENS>(</LEFT_PARENS>
                                                              <TYPE>NE</TYPE>
       <COLUMN_NAME>Salary</COLUMN_NAME>
       <OPERATORS><![CDATA[>]]></OPERATORS>
       <VALUES><![CDATA[90000]]></VALUES>
                                                      <RIGHT_PARENS>)</RIGHT_PARENS>
                                                      </EXPRESSION>
                                               </CRITERIA>
                                               <CONTENTS>
                                                       <CONTENT name="female_promo"
content_area="dc_promo"><![CDATA[10% Off All Women's Clothing]]></CONTENT>
                                                      <CONTENT name="female subject"
content_area="dc_mailing_subject"><![CDATA[Women's clothing on sale this week.]]></CONTENT>
                                               </CONTENTS>
                                       </RULE>
                               </RULES>
                       </RULESET>
               </RESULT>
       </Body>
</Envelope>
```

Replace a Dynamic Content Ruleset

ReplaceDCRuleset

8.7 Note: Current Limitations on Dynamic Content vs. "Classic Dynamic Content:

In an effort to provide significant functional improvements to our customers, we have been adding new capabilities as well as a fresh UI to the Dynamic Content in Engage. While this new functionality has been successfully delivered to the Engage UI, we have not yet updated our APIs to be compatible with these "new" Dynamic Content Rulesets. As a result, any API reference to a "new" Dynamic Content block or Ruleset should be avoided until upcoming product releases where we will begin to support all API methods for both "new" Dynamic Content and Classic Dynamic Content. All Classic Dynamic Content and Rulesets still work as expected with our APIs.

This interface replaces an existing Ruleset with newly specified parameters. **Note:** A ruleset cannot contain more than 1,000 rules.

| Operation | <replacedcruleset></replacedcruleset> |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
|-----------|---------------------------------------|

| Elements | RULESET_ID | The ID of the Ruleset to replace. | | | | | | |
|----------|--|--|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| | CONTENT_AREAS | See AddDCRuleset for details | | | | | | |
| | RULES | See AddDCRuleset for details | | | | | | |
| Example | <envelope> <body> <repla< th=""><th>aceDCRuleset></th></repla<></body></envelope> | aceDCRuleset> | | | | | | |
| | ' | <ruleset_id>8309</ruleset_id> | | | | | | |
| | <content_areas></content_areas> | | | | | | | |
| | | <content_area name="dc_mailing_subject" type="Subject"> <default_content< td=""></default_content<></content_area> | | | | | | |
| | name="Default.dc_mailin | g_subject"> All clothing on sale this week. | | | | | | |
| | | <content_area name="dc_promo" type="Body-HTML"></content_area> | | | | | | |
| | l: 33 (DEEALU.T | <pre><default_content name="Default.dc_promo"><![CDATA[10% Off</pre></th></tr><tr><th></th><th>Everything]]><th>_CONTENT> </th></default_content></pre> | _CONTENT> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | <rules></rules> | | | | | | |
| | | <rule></rule> | | | | | | |
| | | <rule_name>MalePromotion</rule_name> <priority>1</priority> | | | | | | |
| | | <criteria></criteria> | | | | | | |
| | | <expression></expression> | | | | | | |
| | | <and_or></and_or> | | | | | | |
| | | <left_parens></left_parens> | | | | | | |
| | | <type>TE</type> <column_name>Gender</column_name> | | | | | | |
| | | <pre><operators><![CDATA[=]]></operators> <values><![CDATA[M]]></values></pre> | | | | | | |
| | | <right_parens>)</right_parens> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | <expression></expression> | | | | | | |
| | | <and_or>AND</and_or> <left_parens>(</left_parens> | | | | | | |
| | | <type>NE</type> | | | | | | |
| | | <column_name>Salary</column_name> | | | | | | |
| | | <operators><![CDATA[>]]></operators> | | | | | | |
| | | <values><![CDATA[90000]]></values> <right_parens>)</right_parens> | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | <contents></contents> | | | | | | |
| | <content <="" name="male_subject" td=""></content> | | | | | | | |
| | content_area= uc_mailing | g_subject"> Men's clothing on sale this week. <content <="" name="male_promo" td=""></content> | | | | | | |
| | content_area="dc_promo | "> 10% Off All Men's Clothing | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | |
| | | <rule></rule> | | | | | | |
| | | <rule_name>Female Promotion</rule_name> | | | | | | |

```
<PRIORITY>2</PRIORITY>
                                                         <CRITERIA>
                                                                 <EXPRESSION>
                                                                         <AND_OR/>
                                                                         <LEFT_PARENS>(</LEFT_PARENS>
                                                                         <TYPE>TE</TYPE>
                                                                         <COLUMN_NAME>Gender</COLUMN_NAME>
                                                                         <OPERATORS><![CDATA[=]]></OPERATORS>
                                                                         <VALUES><![CDATA[F]]></VALUES>
                                                                         <RIGHT_PARENS>)</RIGHT_PARENS>
                                                                 </EXPRESSION>
                                                                 <EXPRESSION>
                                                                         <AND_OR>AND</AND_OR>
                                                                         <LEFT_PARENS>(</LEFT_PARENS>
                                                                         <TYPE>NE</TYPE>
                                                                         <COLUMN_NAME>Salary</COLUMN_NAME>
                                                                         <Pre><OPERATORS><![CDATA[>]]></OPERATORS>
                                                                         <VALUES><![CDATA[90000]]></VALUES>
                                                                         <RIGHT_PARENS>)</RIGHT_PARENS>
                                                                 </EXPRESSION>
                                                         </CRITERIA>
                                                         <CONTENTS>
                                                                 <CONTENT name="female_subject"
                content_area="dc_mailing_subject"><![CDATA[Women's clothing on sale this week.]]></CONTENT>
                                                                 <CONTENT name="female_promo"
                content_area="dc_promo"><![CDATA[10% Off All Women's Clothing]]></CONTENT>
                                                         </CONTENTS>
                                                </RULE>
                                        </RULES>
                                </ReplaceDCRuleset>
                        </Body>
                </Envelope>
                <RESULT>
Response
                                           "True" indicates successful rule creation.
Elements
                SUCCESS
                                           "False" indicates an error occurred and the error code displays with a message reporting
                                           the issue.
                                           Contains the new Ruleset ID.
                RULESET_ID
Example
                <Envelope>
                        <Body>
                                <RESULT>
                                        <SUCCESS>TRUE</SUCCESS>
                                        <RULESET_ID>28217</RULESET_ID>
                                </RESULT>
                        </Body>
                </Envelope>
```



Validate a Dynamic Content Ruleset

ValidateDCRuleset

8.7 Note: Current Limitations on Dynamic Content vs. "Classic Dynamic Content:

In an effort to provide significant functional improvements to our customers, we have been adding new capabilities as well as a fresh UI to the Dynamic Content in Engage. While this new functionality has been successfully delivered to the Engage UI, we have not yet updated our APIs to be compatible with these "new" Dynamic Content Rulesets. As a result, any API reference to a "new" Dynamic Content block or Ruleset should be avoided until upcoming product releases where we will begin to support all API methods for both "new" Dynamic Content and Classic Dynamic Content. All Classic Dynamic Content and Rulesets still work as expected with our APIs.

This interface performs a validation check against all Dynamic Content Rulesets (including nested Rulesets) associated with the specified mailing. The validation check ensures that all placeholders and criteria match the specified mailing and its Rulesets.

| Operation | <validatedcruleset></validatedcruleset> | | |
|-----------|---|--|--|
| Elements | MAILING_ID | Mailing ID for a mailing with one or more associated Rulesets. | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | |
| | , | CMailingRuleset> | |
| | <1 | MAILING_ID>31986 | |
| | <td>CMailingRuleset></td> | CMailingRuleset> | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | "True" indicates the mailing and all related Dynamic Content is valid. "False" indicates that Engage will display a collection of errors. | |
| | | raise indicates that Engage will display a collection of errors. | |
| | MAILING_ID | Represents the mailing against which Engage performed a validation. | |
| | ERRORS | Displayed when the SUCCESS parameter is set to "False." | |
| | LINORS | Represents the collection of errors resulting from the validation. | |

| Example | <envelope></envelope> |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| | <body></body> |
| | <result></result> |
| | <success>TRUE</success> |
| | <mailing_id>8309</mailing_id> |
| | |
| | |
| | |



Delete a Dynamic Content Ruleset

DeleteDCRuleset

This interface deletes the specified Ruleset from the Asset Library. You can only delete Rulesets that are not associated with a mailing. If you attempt to delete a mailing's Ruleset, you will receive an error indicating the reason for failure (the Ruleset is currently associated with a mailing). If the desired result is to delete the Ruleset in order to update its content, utilize the ReplaceDCRuleset operation.

| Operation | <deletedcruleset< th=""><th>></th><th></th></deletedcruleset<> | > | |
|-----------|---|--|---|
| Elements | RULESET_ID | | The ID of the Ruleset to delete. |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | |
| | <body></body> | | |
| | | <deletedcr< th=""><th>uleset></th></deletedcr<> | uleset> |
| | | <r< th=""><th>ULESET_ID>123</th></r<> | ULESET_ID>123 |
| | | <th>Ruleset></th> | Ruleset> |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | |
| | | | "True" indicates successful Ruleset deletion. |
| Elements | SUCCESS | | "False" indicates an error occurred and the error code displays with a message reporting the issue. |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | | |
| | <body></body> | | |
| | | <result></result> | |
| | | <s< th=""><th>UCCESS>TRUE</th></s<> | UCCESS>TRUE |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |



Get a List of Mailing Templates

GetMailingTemplates

This interface extracts a list of Shared or Private mailing templates for your Organization. The templates returned may be limited by the date they were last modified.

| Operation | <getmailingtemplates></getmailingtemplates> | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|---|---|--|--|
| Elements | VISIBILITY | Defines the visibility of the mailing templates to return. o – Private 1 – Shared | | mailing templates to return. | | |
| | LAST_MODIFIED_ START_DATE | Optional | | sed to filter mailing templates by the date and time the mailing s last modified. | | |
| | LAST_MODIFIED_ END_DATE | Optional | End Date used to filter mailing templates by the date and time the mail template was last modified. | | | |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | <getmailingtemplates></getmailingtemplates> | | | | |
| | | _ | SILITY>o <th>IBILITY></th> | IBILITY> | | |
| | <pre></pre> | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |
| Response | <result></result> | | | | | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | True if succes | sful. | | | |
| | MAILING_TEMPL ATE | XML nodes de | efining the ins | tances of each mailing template. | | |
| | Child Element | MAILING_ID | | Returns the ID of the mailing template. | | |
| | | MAILING_NA | ME | Returns the name of the mailing template. | | |
| | | SUBJECT | | The subject line of the mailing template. | | |
| | | LAST_MODIF | FIED | Returns the date and time when the mailing template was last modified. | | |
| | | VISIBILITY | | Returns the visibility of the mailing template (Shared or Private). | | |
| | | USER_ID | | Returns the User ID for the mailing template owner. | | |
| | i | 1 | | | | |

```
Example
                <Envelope>
                  <Body>
                   <RESULT>
                        <SUCCESS>TRUE</SUCCESS>
                         <MAILING_TEMPLATE>
                                <MAILING_ID>365333</ MAILING_ID>
                                <MAILING_NAME>Mailing One</ MAILING_NAME>
                                <SUBJECT>Mailing One</SUBJECT>
                                <LAST_MODIFIED>08/23/07 04:18 PM</LAST_MODIFIED>
                                <VISIBILITY>o</VISIBILITY>
                                <USER_ID>8c3747-111fae2b32c21fbcaocb8d6</USER_ID>
                        </MAILING_TEMPLATE >
                        <MAILING_TEMPLATE >
                                <MAILING_ID>323543</ MAILING_ID>
                                <MAILING_NAME>Mailing Two</ MAILING_NAME>
                                <SUBJECT>Mailing Two</SUBJECT>
                                <LAST_MODIFIED>09/26/07 10:31 AM</LAST_MODIFIED>
                                <VISIBILITY>o</VISIBILITY>
                                <USER_ID>8c3747-111fae23972-f52ocb8d6</USER_ID>
                        </MAILING_TEMPLATE >
                    </RESULT>
                  </Body>
                </Envelope>
```

Export a Mailing Template

ExportMailingTemplate

This interface exports a mailing template. The results are an .stl file (a zip file containing XML with a Silverpop Template extension) which will be written to the FTP account associated with the current session. You can (optionally) copy the resulting file to Stored Files.

| Operation | <exportmailingtemplate></exportmailingtemplate> | | |
|-----------|---|---|--|
| Elements | TEMPLATE_ID | Numeric identifier for the mailing template to be exported. | |
| | ADD_TO_STORED_FILES | Optional | Use the ADD_TO_STORED_FILES parameter to write the output to the stored files folder within Engage. Omitting the ADD_TO_STORED_FILES parameter will cause export files to be moved to the user's FTP space, under the download directory. |

| Example | <envelope></envelope> | |
|----------|---|---|
| | <body></body> | |
| | <exportmailingtemplate></exportmailingtemplate> | |
| | <template_id>59294</template_id> | |
| | <add_to_stored_files></add_to_stored_files> | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| Response | <result></result> | |
| Elements | SUCCESS | TRUE if successful |
| | FILE_PATH | Returns the file path and name of the export file |
| Example | <envelope></envelope> | |
| | <body></body> | |
| | <result></result> | |
| | <success>TRUE</success> | |
| | <file_path>/dov</file_path> | wnload/my_mailing_template.stl |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |



Appendices

Frequently Asked Questions: Non Email Key (NEK) Databases

- Q: Does OptOutRecipient opt out all contacts with the email address or just the contact who matches the unique key?
- A: You can use the OptOutRecipient API on an NEK database by including all unique key columns with their corresponding name/value pairs or by specifying the email address. If you do specify a unique key, Engage only opts out the contact who matches the unique key, not other contacts with the same email address. If you only specify the email address, the system opts out all contacts with the specified email address.
- Q: Can you change the unique key in an existing database?
- A: No, once you define the database, you can only add unique keys.
- Q: Do you have to use the email address along with the unique key when calling SelectRecipientData?
- A: No, you can leave out the email address and just provide the unique key.
- Q: If you have multiple unique keys and call AddRecipient, do you have to provide the email address and all unique keys?
- A: Yes. You must provide all unique keys and the email address when calling the AddRecipient operation.
- Q: Should my master Suppression list have the same key as my databases?
- A: No, your master Suppression list should have Email as its key. Add to Master Suppression List uses email address for opting out (without a unique key, other than the email specified in the master Suppression list.)
- Q: Does the RemoveRecipient operation require that you specify all unique keys **and** the email address to remove a contact?
- A: Yes. If you have more than one instance of the same email address in the database, specifying all unique keys prevents removal of records with the same email address.



- Q: When creating a database using ImportList, do you have to specify the unique keys in the parameters?
- A: Yes. It won't automatically use the default unique key set for the Org.
- Q: Are unique keys always required even if you set <IS_REQUIRED> to False?
- A: Yes. For unique keys, Engage ignores a False value for the <IS_REQUIRED> element.
- Q: When using the UpdateRecipient operation, can you update the email address for a contact when email is not the primary key?
- A: Yes. If there are two contacts with the same email address with different unique keys, you can update the email address using the unique key and it will change the email address just for the contact who matches the unique key.

Code Samples

VBScript

The following example uses VBScript within an HTML file to call the AddRecipient XML API. You can paste this code into an HTML editor (such as Dreamweaver or FrontPage) and execute it with the editor's Preview mode.

| <html></html> |
|---|
| <head></head> |
| <title>Calling AddRecipient XML API with VBScript</title> |
| |
| <body></body> |
| |
| <script language="vbscript"></td></tr><tr><td>addrecipient</td></tr><tr><td>sub addrecipient()</td></tr><tr><td>'VBScript example for Engage production Pod #1</td></tr><tr><td>'This code builds an xml buffer,</td></tr><tr><td>'instantiates the MS object that handles posting XML over http,</td></tr><tr><td>' displays the xml buffer for the user to review,</td></tr><tr><td>' posts the buffer (as the xml parm) to Silverpop,</td></tr><tr><td>' and displays the resulting xml response.</td></tr><tr><td>Dim xml</td></tr><tr><td>Dim strXML</td></tr><tr><td>strXML = "<?xml version=""1.0"" encoding=""UTF-8""?>"</td></tr><tr><td>strXML = strXML & "<Envelope>"</td></tr><tr><td>strXML = strXML & "<Body>"</td></tr><tr><td>strXML = strXML & "<AddRecipient>"</td></tr><tr><td>strXML = strXML & "<LIST_ID>123456</LIST_ID>" 'Use your own list ID</td></tr><tr><td>strXML = strXML & "<CREATED_FROM>1</CREATED_FROM>"</td></tr><tr><td>strXML = strXML & "<UPDATE IF FOUND>true</UPDATE IF FOUND>"</td></tr></tbody></table></script> |

```
strXML = strXML & "<COLUMN>"
strXML = strXML & "<NAME>EMAIL</NAME>"
strXML = strXML & "<VALUE>somebody@domain.com</VALUE>"
strXML = strXML & "</COLUMN>"
strXML = strXML & "<COLUMN>"
strXML = strXML & "<NAME>First_NM</NAME>"
                                               'Use your own fields/columns
strXML = strXML & "<VALUE>John</VALUE>"
strXML = strXML & "</COLUMN>"
strXML = strXML & "<COLUMN>"
strXML = strXML & "<NAME>Last_NM</NAME>"
strXML = strXML & "<VALUE>Doe</VALUE>"
strXML = strXML & "</COLUMN>"
strXML = strXML & "</AddRecipient>"
strXML = strXML & "</Body>"
strXML = strXML & "</Envelope>"
set xml = CreateObject("Microsoft.XMLHTTP") 'XMLHTTP is an MS object that handles xml post over http
msgbox strXML
xml.Open "POST", "{API URL for your pod}/XMLAPI""&strXML, False
xml.Send
msgbox xml.responseText
xml = Nothing
end sub
</script>
</html>
```

PHP

The following example uses a PHP file to call the AddRecipient XML API. To use this code, you must host it on a Web server and execute it with a PHP engine running on that server.

```
<?phpfunction AddRecipient ($email, $fname, $lname, $host, $jsessionid, $servlet="XMLAPI", $port=80, $time_out=20)</pre>
$servlet = $servlet . "; jsessionid=" . $jsessionid;
$list_id = "123456";
                            // Use your own list ID here
$sock = fsockopen ($host, $port, $errno, $errstr, $time_out); // open socket on port 8o w/ timeout of 2o
$data = "xml=<?xml version=\"1.0\"?><Envelope><Body>";
$data .= "<AddRecipient><LIST_ID>" . $list_id . "</LIST_ID>";
$data .= "<CREATED_FROM>1</CREATED_FROM>CUPDATE_IF_FOUND>true</UPDATE_IF_FOUND>";
$data .= "<COLUMN><NAME>EMAIL</NAME><VALUE>" . $email . "</VALUE></COLUMN>";
$data .= "<COLUMN><NAME>fname/NAME><VALUE>" . $fname . "</VALUE></COLUMN>";
$data := "<COLUMN><NAME>Iname</NAME><VALUE>" . $Iname . "</VALUE></COLUMN>";
$data .= "</AddRecipient></Body></Envelope>";
if (!ssock)
 print("Could not connect to host:". $errno . $errstr);
 return (false);
$size = strlen ($data);
fputs ($sock, "POST /servlet/" . $servlet . " HTTP/1.1\n");
fputs ($sock, "Host: " . $host . "\n");
fputs ($sock, "Content-type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded\n");
fputs ($sock, "Content-length: " . $size . "\n");
fputs ($sock, "Connection: close\n\n");
fputs ($sock, $data);
$buffer = "";
while (!feof ($sock)) {
 $buffer .= fgets ($sock);
print ($buffer);
fclose ($sock);
return ($buffer);
```

?>

Java

The following example uses Java to call the AddRecipient XML API.

```
String request = "<Envelope><Body></Envelope>"; // put the actual XML here.
 String sendEncoding = "utf-8";
 HttpURLConnection urlConn = null;
 OutputStream out = null;
 InputStream in = null;
 try {
  URL url = new URL(apiUrl);
  urlConn = (HttpURLConnection)url.openConnection();
  urlConn.setRequestMethod("POST");
  urlConn.setDoOutput(true);
  urlConn.setRequestProperty("Content-Type", "text/xml; charset=" + sendEncoding);
  urlConn.connect();
  out = urlConn.getOutputStream();
  out.write(request.getBytes(sendEncoding));
  out.flush();
  in = urlConn.getInputStream();
  InputStreamReader inReader = new InputStreamReader(in, sendEncoding);
  StringBuffer responseBuffer = new StringBuffer();
  char[] buffer = new char[BUFFER_SIZE];
  int bytes;
  while ((bytes = inReader.read(buffer)) != -1) {
   responseBuffer.append(buffer, o, bytes);
  response = responseBuffer.toString();
 } finally {
  if (out != null) {
   try {out.close();} catch (Exception e) {}
  }
  if (in != null) {
   try {in.close();} catch (Exception e) {}
  }
  if (urlConn!= null) {
   urlConn.disconnect();
  }
```

API Error Codes

}

The following are possible error codes in the XML API. In most cases, the error description found in the Fault String element gives more detail on the piece of data causing the error for the particular API.

| Error Number | Description | |
|--------------|--|--|
| 1 | FTF_NON_NUMERIC_MAILING_KEY | |
| 2 | FTF_NON_NUMERIC_SENDER_KEY | |
| 3 | FTF_BAD_MAILING | |
| 4 | FTF_INVALID_EMAIL_ADDRESS | |
| 5 | FTF_INVALID_ENCRYPTED_SENDER_KEY | |
| 6 | FTF_INVALID_COMMENT_SIZE | |
| 50 | Server Error (typically returned if the API is invoked incorrectly such as no XML passed in the request) | |
| 51 | Invalid XML Request | |
| 52 | Missing XML parameter | |
| 100 | Parameter "x" was not provided in API call | |
| 101 | Name already in use. Engage cannot rename the template directory. | |
| 102 | Directory already exists. | |
| 103 | Parent directory does not exist. | |
| 104 | Visibility is not valid. | |
| 105 | List type is not valid. | |
| 106 | List ID is not valid. | |
| 107 | Mailing ID is not valid. | |
| 108 | Tracking Level is not valid. | |
| 109 | Error saving mailing to the database. | |
| 110 | Retain flag is not valid. | |
| 111 | Mailing Type is not valid. | |
| 112 | Click Through Type is not valid. | |
| 113 | TextSize is not an integer. | |
| 114 | Parameter "x" was not provided in API call | |
| 115 | Name already in use. Engage cannot rename template directory. | |
| 116 | ERR_INVALID_CREATED_FROM | |
| 117 | ERR_INVALID_ALLOW_HTML | |
| 118 | ERR_INVALID_SEND_AUTOREPLY | |

| Error Number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 119 | ERR_INVALID_UPDATE_IF_FOUND |
| 120 | Error saving recipient to the database. |
| 121 | Unable to add recipient. No EMAIL provided. |
| 122 | Unable to add recipient. Recipient already exists. |
| 123 | Unable to update recipient / recipient does not exist. |
| 124 | Recipient ID is not valid. |
| 125 | No List ID or Mailing ID provided with the Recipient ID. |
| 126 | Mailing does not exist. |
| 127 | Mailing deleted. |
| 128 | Recipient is not a member of the list. |
| 129 | Recipient has opted out of the list. |
| 130 | Unable to send mailing; Internal error. |
| 131 | ERR_INVALID_IMPORT_TYPE |
| 132 | Unable to create import job. |
| 133 | File type is not valid. |
| 134 | File type is not valid. |
| 135 | Job ID is not valid. |
| 136 | Unable to create Delete job. Internal error. |
| 137 | Unable to destroy mailing. Internal error. |
| 138 | Unable to remove recipient from list. Internal error. |
| 139 | Unable to create DC ruleset export job. |
| 140 | Editor type is not valid. |
| 141 | Encoding is not valid. |
| 143 | List is a query, cannot delete list query recipients. |
| 145 | Session has expired or is invalid. |
| 146 | Invalid default value for List Column type |
| 147 | Include All Lists is not valid. |
| 150 | Organization permissions prohibit using this API. |
| 151 | ERR_LIST_META_DENIED |
| 152 | Unable to create set column values job. Internal error. |
| 153 | ERR_EXPORT_NOT_LIST_COLUMN |
| 154 | Action code is not valid. |
| 155 | Ruleset 'x' does not exist |
| 156 | Unable to create Export job. Internal error. |

| Error Number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 160 | Can only send Custom Automated Mailings. Please provide the Mailing ID for a Custom Automated Mailing. |
| 161 | COLUMN_NAME is not valid for this list. |
| 162 | Mailing is not active. |
| 170 | SQLException deleting ruleset. |
| 171 | Error deleting rule. |
| 172 | Usage was not an integer. |
| 173 | SQLException listing Dynamic Content ruleset. |
| 174 | SQLException listing Dynamic Content rulesets for list. |
| 180 | Unable to check if user exists. Internal error. |
| 181 | You cannot schedule Multimatch Mailings through the API. |
| 182 | A Mailing with the provided name already exists. |
| 183 | Errors found validating mailing. |
| 184 | Numerous errors related to dates. |
| 185 | Report ID for Behavior is invalid. |
| 186 | ERR_INVALID_SENT_MAILING_TYPE |
| 187 | RECURSIVE flag is not valid. |
| 188 | Cannot use a System field name for a List column. |
| 190 | Unable to locate element in the definition. Unable to continue. |
| 256 | Unable to create query. New List name already exists. |
| 300 | A Ruleset with the provided name already exists. |
| 301 | A Ruleset with the provided name does not exist. |
| 310 | Invalid value for Element: LIST_ID. Not an integer. Value: 'x' |
| 311 | Unable to create Recipient Data Job. Internal error. |
| 312 | List is not the right type for this API. |
| 313 | Column is not the right type for this API. |
| 314 | Column 'x' not found in list. |
| 315 | Unable to opt out recipient from list. Internal error. |
| 316 | Invalid XML in request: COLUMN Element found without a NAME. |
| 320 | Both MAILING_ID and LIST_ID provided. Please pick only one. |
| 321 | Export Format is not valid. |
| 322 | Mailing content archived. |
| 323 | Specified folder ID must be a number. |
| | Visibility of the list and parent folder must match. |

| Error Number | Description |
|--------------|--|
| 325 | Specified folder ID does not exist. |
| 326 | Unable to update recipient's EMAIL. EMAIL is part of Unique Identifier |
| 329 | SYNC_FIELD Element found without a NAME. |
| 500 | Detailed report data for this mailing is not available at this time. Please try again later. |
| 600 | Error saving query to the database. |
| 806 | Autoresponder is not active |
| 1001 | Recipient Id Not Found in List |
| 1002 | Sync Id Not Found in List |
| 1003 | Error Saving Recipient |
| 1004 | Error Retrieving Recipient |
| 1005 | Error Adding Recipient |
| 1006 | Missing Recipient Key Info |
| 1007 | Column Does Not Exist in List |
| 1008 | Recipient Not Found in List |
| 1009 | Recipient Already Deleted in Engage |
| 1011 | Cannot Update System Column |
| 1015 | Error Merging Recipient |
| 1016 | Missing Required Column Value |
| 1017 | Email Address is Invalid |
| 1018 | Error Adding Contact; Contact Already Exists in Contact List |

Sample Error Response

```
<Envelope>
        <Body>
                <RESULT>
                         <SUCCESS>false</SUCCESS>
                </RESULT>
                <Fault>
                         <Request/>
                         <FaultCode/>
                         <FaultString><![CDATA[Unable to remove the recipient. The list is private and you are not the
owner.]]></FaultString>
                         <detail>
                                 <error>
                                         <errorid>140</errorid>
                                         <module/>
                                         <class>SP.Recipients</class>
                                         <method/>
                                 </error>
                        </detail>
                </Fault>
        </Body>
</Envelope>
```